

JOB NO.: TCS00670/13

AGREEMENT NO. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works

5th QUARTERLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDIT SUMMARY REPORT – (August to October 2014)

PREPARED FOR

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (CEDD)

Quality Index			
Date	Reference No.	Prepared By	Certified By
18 February 2015	TCS00670/13/600/R0307v2	Anh	Am
		Nicola Hon (Environmental Consultant)	T.W. Tam (Environmental Team Leader)

Version	Date	Description
1	30 January 2015	First Submission
2	18 February 2015	Amended against the IEC's comments on 6 February 2015

This report has been prepared by Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting with all reasonable skill, care and diligence within the terms of the Agreement with the client, incorporating our General Terms and Conditions of Business and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client. We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above. This report is confidential to the client and we accept no responsibility of whatsoever nature to third parties to whom this report, or any part thereof, is made known. Any such party relies upon the report at their own risk.



Unit A-C, 27/F Ford Glory Plaza 37-39 Wing Hong Street Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong **T** +852 3995 8100 **F** +852 3995 8101 **E** hongkong@smec.com **www.smec.com**

18 February 2015

Our ref: Your ref: 7076192/L17950/RY/AB/AW/FL/rw

AECOM 8/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road Shatin, N.T.

By Email & Post

Attention: Mr Simon LEUNG

Dear Sirs

Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works Independent Environmental Checker – Investigation Quarterly EM&A Summary Report (No. 5) – August to October 2014

With reference to the Quarterly EM&A Report No. 5 for August to October 2014 (Version 2) certified by the ET Leader and received by us on 18 February 2015, please be noted that we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission. We herewith verify the captioned submission in accordance with Section 13.4 of the EM&A Manual.

Thank you for your attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned on tel. 3995 8120 or by email to antony.wong@smec.com; or our Mr Francis LEE on tel. 3995 8144 or by email to francis.lee@smec.com.

Yours faithfully For and on behalf of SMEC Asia Limited

Antony WONG

Independent Environmental Checker

сс	CEDD/BCP	Naii	Mr Desmond LAM / Mr Eric CHAN /	by fax: 3547 1659
			Mr William CHEUNG / Mr CM OR	
	AECOM	-	Mr Pat LAM / Mr Perry YAM	by email
	AUES		Mr TW TAM	by email



z:\jobs\7076192 - cedd - iec for liantang heung yuen wai bcp\02 out\02_150218-02-o-l verify quarterly report (aug-oct 14)_117950.docx Page 1 of 1 商界展關懷 Caring**company**^{2013/14} Awarded by The Hong Kong Caurel of Social Service 音波社會服務局容預發

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES.01. This is the 5th Quarterly EM&A Summary Report for the "*Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works*" under Environmental Permit No. EP-404/2011/A (hereinafter "the EP"), covering the period from 1 August to 31 October 2014 (hereinafter "Reporting Period").

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

ES.02. Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A programme in the Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

		Reporting Period	
Environmental Aspect	Environmental Monitoring Parameters / Inspection	Number of Monitoring Locations to undertake	Total Occasions
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	6	276
Air Quality	24-hour TSP	6	96
Construction Noise	L _{eq(30min)} Daytime	8	123
Water Quality	Water sampling	5	38*
Joint Cita Inspection /	IEC ET the Contractor and DE joint site	Contract 2	14
Joint Site Inspection / Audit	IEC, ET, the Contractor and RE joint site Environmental Inspection and Auditing	Contract 3	13
Auun	Environmental inspection and Auditing	Contract 5	13

(*) number of sampling day

BREACHES OF ACTION/LIMIT LEVELS

ES.03. In the Reporting Period, 3 Action Level exceedances in 24-hour TSP monitoring of air quality and 1 Limit Level of construction noise were registered. For water quality monitoring, a total of 18 Action / Limit Level exceedances were recorded. The summary of breach of environmental performance is shown below.

Environmental	Monitoring	Action	Limit	Event & Action		
Aspect	Monitoring Parameters	Action Level	Linnt Level	NOE Issued	Investigation	Corrective Actions
	1-hour TSP	0	0	0	-	-
Air Quality	24-hour TSP	3	0	3	Not project related	NA
Construction Noise	L _{eq(30min)} Daytime	0	1	1	Due to cumulative noise by C2 and other workshop nearby	Enhance noise mitigation measures
	DO	0	0	0	-	-
Water Quality	Turbidity SS	1 1	8 8	9 9	Not project related	NA

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

ES.04. In this Reporting Period, no environmental complaint in relation to the EM&A Programme was recorded.

NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES.05. No environmental summons or successful prosecutions were recorded in the Reporting Period.

Reporting Changes

ES.06. No reporting changes were made in the Reporting Period.

FUTURE KEY ISSUES

- ES.07. As dry season is approaching, special attention should be paid on the potential construction dust impact since most of the construction sites are adjacent to villages. The Contractor should fully implement the construction dust mitigation measures properly.
- ES.08. Muddy water or other water pollutants from sites surface flow to local stream such as Kong Yiu Channel and Ma Wat Channel or public area should properly avoided. Water quality mitigation measures to prevent surface runoff into nearby water bodies or public areas should be fully implemented.
- ES.09. Construction noise would be a key environmental issue during construction work of the Project. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants should be implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.
- ES.10. To control the site performance on waste management, the Contractor shall ensure that all solid and liquid waste management works are fully in compliance with the relevant license/permit requirements, such as the effluent discharge license and the chemical waste producer registration. The Contractor is also reminded to implement the recommended environmental mitigation measures according to the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTR	ODUCTION	1
	1.1	PROJECT BACKGROUND	1
	1.2	REPORT STRUCTURE	1
2	PROJ	ECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	2
	2.1	CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING	2
	2.2	PROJECT ORGANIZATION	3
	2.3	CONCURRENT PROJECTS	5
	2.4	CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	5
	2.5	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS	7
3	PROJ	ECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	10
	3.1	GENERAL	10
	3.2	MONITORING PARAMETERS	10
	3.3	MONITORING LOCATIONS	10
	3.4	MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD	12
	3.5	MONITORING EQUIPMENT	13
	3.6	MONITORING METHODOLOGY	15
	3.7	EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION	17
	3.8	DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS	17
	3.9	DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL	18
4	AIR Q	UALITY MONITORING	19
	4.1	GENERAL	19
	4.2	SUMMARY OF MONITORING RESULTS	19
5	CONS	TRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	21
	5.1	GENERAL	21
	5.2	SUMMARY OF MONITORING RESULTS	21
6	WATE	R QUALITY MONITORING	23
	6.1	GENERAL	23
	6.2	SUMMARY OF MONITORING RESULTS	23
7	WAST	E MANAGEMENT	25
	7.1	GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT	25
	7.2	RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES	25
8	SITE	INSPECTIONS	26
U	8.1	REQUIREMENTS	26 26
0			
9		COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND ESSFUL PROSECUTIONS	28
	9.1	NON-COMPLIANCE (EXCEEDANCES)	28
	9.2	ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION	28
10			
10		EMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES	30
	10.1	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	30
11		CLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	31
	11.1	CONCLUSIONS	31
	11.2	RECOMMENDATIONS	31



LIST OF TABLES

- TABLE 2-1
 STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE CONTRACTS
- TABLE 3-1SUMMARY OF EM&A REQUIREMENTS
- TABLE 3-2
 IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS AIR QUALITY
- TABLE 3-3
 IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS CONSTRUCTION NOISE
- TABLE 3-4
 IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS WATER QUALITY
- TABLE 3-5
 AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT
- TABLE 3-6
 CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT
- TABLE 3-7
 WATER QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT
- TABLE 3-8
 ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING
- TABLE 3-9
 ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE
- TABLE 3-10
 ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY
- TABLE 4-1
 SUMMARY OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS
- TABLE 4-2
 SUMMARIES OF BREACHES OF AIR QUALITY A/L LEVELS
- TABLE 5-1
 SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS
- TABLE 5-2
 SUMMARIES OF BREACHES OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE A/L LEVELS
- TABLE 6-1
 SUMMARY OF THE WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS CONTRACT 5
- TABLE 6-2SUMMARY OF THE WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS CONTRACT 3
- TABLE 6-3
 SUMMARIES OF BREACHES OF THE EXISTING WATER QUALITY A/L LEVELS CONTRACT 5
- TABLE 6-4
 SUMMARIES OF BREACHES OF THE EXISTING WATER QUALITY A/L LEVELS CONTRACT 3
- TABLE 7-1SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS
- TABLE 7-2SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES
- TABLE 8-1
 SUMMARY OF REMINDERS/OBSERVATIONS OF SITE INSPECTION CONTRACT 2
- TABLE 8-2
 SUMMARY OF REMINDERS/OBSERVATIONS OF SITE INSPECTION CONTRACT 3
- TABLE 8-3
 SUMMARY OF REMINDERS/OBSERVATIONS OF SITE INSPECTION CONTRACT 5
- TABLE 9-1
 STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS
- TABLE 9-2
 STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS
- TABLE 9-3
 STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION
- TABLE 10-1
 ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

LIST OF ANNEXES

- APPENDIX A LAYOUT PLAN OF THE PROJECT
- APPENDIX B ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION CHART
- APPENDIX C MASTER CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE CONTRACTS,
- APPENDIX D DESIGNATED MONITORING LOCATIONS AS RECOMMENDED IN THE APPROVED EM&A MANUAL
- APPENDIX E MONITORING LOCATIONS FOR IMPACT MONITORING
- APPENDIX F EVENT AND ACTION PLAN
- APPENDIX G GRAPHICAL PLOTS FOR MONITORING RESULT
- APPENDIX H WEATHER INFORMATION
- APPENDIX I WASTE FLOW TABLE
- APPENDIX J IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

- 1.1.1. Civil Engineering and Development Department is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of *Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works*, which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-404/2011/B granted on 24 December 2014.
- 1.1.2. The Project consists of two main components: Construction of a Boundary Control Point (hereinafter referred as "BCP"); and Construction of a connecting road alignment. Layout plan of the Project is shown in *Appendix A*.
- 1.1.3. The proposed BCP is located at the boundary with Shenzhen near the existing Chuk Yuen Village, comprising a main passenger building with passenger and cargo processing facilities and the associated customs, transport and ancillary facilities. The connecting road alignment consists of six main sections:
 - 1) Lin Ma Hang to Frontier Closed Area (FCA) Boundary this section comprises at-grade and viaducts and includes the improvement works at Lin Ma Hang Road;
 - 2) Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan this section stretches from the Frontier Closed Area Boundary to the tunnel portal at Cheung Shan and comprises at-grade and viaducts including an interchange at Ping Yeung;
 - 3) North Tunnel this section comprises the tunnel segment at Cheung Shan and includes a ventilation building at the portals on either end of the tunnel;
 - 4) Sha Tau Kok Road this section stretches from the tunnel portal at Wo Keng Shan to the tunnel portal south of Loi Tung and comprises at-grade and viaducts including an interchange at Sha Tau Kok and an administration building;
 - 5) South Tunnel this section comprises a tunnel segment that stretches from Loi Tung to Fanling and includes a ventilation building at the portals on either end of the tunnel as well as a ventilation building in the middle of the tunnel near Lau Shui Heung;
 - 6) Fanling this section comprises the at-grade, viaducts and interchange connection to the existing Fanling Highway.
- 1.1.4. Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting has been commissioned as an Independent ET to implement the relevant EM&A program in accordance with the approved EM&A Manual, as well as the associated duties.
- 1.1.5. This is the 5th Quarterly EM&A Summary Report for the "*Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works*" under Environmental Permit No. EP-404/2011/B, covering the period from 1 August to 31 October 2014.

1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

- 1.2.1 The Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is structured into the following sections:-
 - *Section 1* Introduction
 - Section 2 Project Organization and Construction progress
 - *Section 3* Summary of Impact monitoring Requirements
 - *Section 4* Air Quality Monitoring
 - Section 5 Construction Noise Monitoring
 - Section 6 Water Quality Monitoring
 - Section 7 Waste Management
 - Section 8 Non-compliance, Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
 - Section 9 Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures
 - Section 10 Conclusions and Recommendations



2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING

- 2.1.1 To facilitate the project management and implementation, the Project would be divided by the following contracts:
 - Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)
 - Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)
 - Contract 4 (TCSS)
 - Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)
 - Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)
- 2.1.2 The details of each contracts is summarized below and the delineation of each contracts is shown in *Appendix A*.

Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)

- 2.1.3 Contract 2 has awarded in December 2013 and construction work was commenced on 19 May 2014. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 2 is listed below:
 - construction of an approximately 5.2km long dual two-lane connecting road (with about 0.4km of at-grade road and 4.8km of tunnel) connecting the Fanling Interchange with the proposed Sha Tau Kok Interchange;
 - construction of a ventilation adit tunnel and the mid-ventilation building;
 - construction of the north and south portal buildings of the Lung Shan Tunnel and their associated slope works;
 - provision and installation of ventilation system, E&M works and building services works for Lung Shan tunnel and Cheung Shan tunnel and their portal buildings;
 - construction of Tunnel Administration Building adjacent to Wo Keng Shan Road and the associated E&M and building services works; and
 - construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)

- 2.1.4 Contract 3 was awarded in July 2013 and construction work was commenced on 5 November 2013. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 3 is listed below:
 - construction of four link roads connecting the existing Fanling Highway and the south portal of the Lung Shan Tunnel;
 - realignment of the existing Tai Wo Service Road West and Tai Wo Service Road East;
 - widening of the existing Fanling Highway (HyD's entrustment works);
 - demolishing existing Kiu Tau vehicular bridge and Kiu Tau footbridge and reconstruction of the existing Kiu Tau Footbridge (HyD's entrustment works); and
 - construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 4 (Contract number to be assigned)

2.1.5 Contract 4 has not yet awarded. The work of the Contract 4 includes provision and installation of Traffic Control and Surveillance System and the associated electrical and mechanical works for the Project.

Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)

- 2.1.6 Contract 5 has awarded in April 2013 and construction work was commenced in August 2013. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 5 is listed below:
 - site formation of about 23 hectares of land for the development of the BCP;

- construction of an approximately 1.6 km long perimeter road at the BCP including a 175m long depressed road;
- associated diversion/modification works at existing local roads and junctions including Lin Ma Hang Road;
- construction of pedestrian subway linking the BCP to Lin Ma Hang Road;
- provision of resite area with supporting infrastructure for reprovisioning of the affected village houses; and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

- 2.1.7 Contract 6 has not yet awarded. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 6 will be included below:
 - construction of an approximately 4.6km long dual two-lane connecting road (with about 0.6km of at-grade road, 3.3km of viaduct and 0.7km of tunnel) connecting the BCP with the proposed Sha Tau Kok Road Interchange and the associated ventilation buildings;
 - associated diversion/modification works at access roads to the resite of Chuk Yuen Village;
 - provision of sewage collection, treatment and disposal facilities for the BCP and the resite of Chuk Yuen Village;
 - construction of a pedestrian subway linking the BCP to Lin Ma Hang Road;
 - provisioning of the affected facilities including Wo Keng Shan Road garden; and
 - construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

2.2 **PROJECT ORGANIZATION**

2.2.1 The project organization is shown in *Appendix B*. The responsibilities of respective parties are:

Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)

2.2.2 CEDD is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the EP of the development of the Project and will assume overall responsibility for the project. An Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) shall be employed by CEDD to audit the results of the EM&A works carried out by the ET.

Environmental Protection Department (EPD)

2.2.3 EPD is the statutory enforcement body for environmental protection matters in Hong Kong.

Engineer or Engineers Representative (ER)

- 2.2.4 The ER is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the ER with respect to EM&A are:
 - Monitor the Contractors' compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
 - Monitor Contractors's, ET's and IEC's compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
 - Facilitate ET's implementation of the EM&A programme
 - Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
 - Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
 - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
 - Liaison with DSD, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor of the "Construction of the DSD's Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage 4 (RSR 4)" Project discussing regarding the cumulative impact issues.



The Contractor(s)

- 2.2.5 There will be one contractor for each individual works contract. The Contractor(s) should report to the ER. The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor are:
 - Comply with the relevant contract conditions and specifications on environmental protection
 - Employ an Environmental Team (ET) to undertake monitoring, laboratory analysis and reporting of EM &A Facilitate ET's monitoring and site inspection activities
 - Participate in the site inspections by the ET and IEC, and undertake any corrective actions
 - Provide information / advice to the ET regarding works programme and activities which may contribute to the generation of adverse environmental impacts
 - Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event / Action Plans
 - Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded
 - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

Environmental Team (ET)

- 2.2.6 One ET will be employed for this Project. The ET shall not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s), and shall be employed by the Project Proponent/Contractor to conduct the EM&A programme. The ET should be managed by the ET Leader. The ET Leader shall be a person who has at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and has relevant professional qualifications. Suitably qualified staff should be included in the ET, and resources for the implementation of the EM&A programme should be allocated in time under the Contract(s), to enable fulfillment of the Project's EM&A requirements as specified in the EM&A Manual during construction of the Project. The ET shall report to the Project Proponent and the duties shall include:
 - Monitor and audit various environmental parameters as required in this EM&A Manual
 - Analyse the environmental monitoring and audit data, review the success of EM&A programme and the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented, confirm the validity of the EIA predictions and identify any adverse environmental impacts arising
 - Carry out regular site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors' site practice, equipment/plant and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems
 - Monitor compliance with conditions in the EP, environmental protection, pollution prevention and control regulations and contract specifications
 - Audit environmental conditions on site
 - Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to EPD, the ER, the IEC and Contractor(s) or their delegated representatives
 - Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans
 - Liaise with the IEC on all environmental performance matters and timely submit all relevant EM&A proforma for approval by IEC
 - Advise the Contractor(s) on environmental improvement, awareness, enhancement measures etc., on site
 - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
 - Liaison with the client departments, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor(s) of the concurrent projects as listed under Section 2.3 below regarding the cumulative impact issues.

Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

2.2.7 One IEC will be employed for this Project. The Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) should not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) or the ET for the Project. The IEC should be employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) prior to the commencement of the construction of the Project. The IEC should have at least 10 years' experience in EM&A and have relevant professional qualifications. The duty of IEC should be:



- Provide proactive advice to the ER and the Project Proponent on EM&A matters related to the project, independent from the management of construction works, but empowered to audit the environmental performance of construction
- Review and audit all aspects of the EM&A programme implemented by the ET
- Review and verify the monitoring data and all submissions in connection with the EP and EM&A Manual submitted by the ET
- Arrange and conduct regular, at least monthly site inspections of the works during construction phase, and ad hoc inspections if significant environmental problems are identified
- Check compliance with the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
- Check compliance with the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Check the effectiveness of corrective measures
- Feedback audit results to ET by signing off relevant EM&A proforma
- Check that the mitigation measures are effectively implemented
- Report the works conducted, the findings, recommendation and improvement of the site inspections, after reviewing ET's and Contractor's works, and advices to the ER and Project Proponent on a monthly basis
- Liaison with the client departments, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor(s) of the concurrent projects as listed under Section 2.3 below regarding the cumulative impact issues.

2.3 CONCURRENT PROJECTS

- 2.3.1 The concurrent construction works that may be carried out include, but not limited to, the following:
 - (a) Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage;
 - (b) Building works and road works by contractors of ArchSD;
 - (c) Widening of Fanling Highway Tai Hang to Wo Hop Shek Interchange Contract No. HY/2012/06;
 - (d) Construction of cross-boundary vehicular and pedestrian bridges (total 5 numbers) across the Shenzhen River; and
 - (e) Construction of BCP facilities in Shenzhen.

2.4 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.4.1 In the Reporting Period, the major construction activity conducted under the Project is located in Contract 2, Contract 3 and Contract 5. They are summarized in below. Moreover, the master construction program of the Contract 2, Contract 3 and Contract 5 is enclosed in *Appendix C*.

Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)

- 2.4.2 Construction work of Contract 2 was commenced on 19 May 2014, the following activities were conducted in the Reporting Period.
 - Project wide including:
 - Site installation
 - Minor Structures Demolition and removal of boulders
 - Ground Investigation (GI) Field Works
 - North Portal including:
 - Permanent Slope Formation for Tunnel Boring Machine (TBM) Site Installation
 - Site formation and slope stabilization work
 - Site investigation, site installation for tunnel excavation
 - Tree transplantation and Remaining tree felling work
 - Top heading canopies
 - Site Clearance
 - Sub-station Construction
 - Piles works



- Excavation Stage 2
- Site Clearance works for Contract 6

• Mid Vent Portal including:

- Slope stabilization
- · Tunnel excavation
- Excavation for Site Installation (Tunneling Works)
- Erection of noise barrier on existing hoarding
- Site formation work
- Top heading canopies
- Pipe Piling Works
- Bench excavation
- South Portal including:
 - foundation works of bridge construction
 - Temporary bridge main deck installation works
 - Lifting work over the MTRC East Rail Line (EAL) tracks
 - site investigation works
 - Slope works: temporary access road
 - Sub-station Construction + CLP Installation
 - Demolish existing building
 - Tree transplantation and remaining tree felling work

Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)

- 2.4.3 Contract commenced in November 2013, the following activities were conducted in the Reporting Period.
 - Cable detection and trial trenches
 - Tree Felling Works
 - Pre-drilling works
 - Bored pile and bored pile wall construction
 - Slope upgrading works
 - Noise barrier installation
 - Water pipe installation
 - Mini pile construction
 - Local diversion of DN1400
 - Lay Dia.1050 storm drains
 - Pile Cap
 - Piling works for Bridge E
 - Receiving & Jacking Pit
 - Retaining Structure
 - Road works at Fanling Highway
 - Sewer works at Tai Wo Service Road West (TWSRW)
 - Soil nail construction
 - RC structure of new valve control & Telemetry House
 - Demolition of Huts

Contract 4 (Contract number to be assigned)

2.4.4 The contract has not yet awarded.

Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)

- 2.4.5 Contract awarded in April 2013 and commenced in August 2013, the following activities were conducted in the Reporting Period.
 - Preparation works for Depressed Road at BCP3
 - Construction of Eastern pedestrian subway and pump room at Lin Ma Hang (LMH)
 - Construction of Western pedestrian subway and staircase at Lin Ma Hang
 - Abutment construction works at Bridge J
 - Construction of retaining wall No.1 & 2a
 - Preparation works for soil cement slope along BCP Area.



- Pipe Jacking for CLP cable across Kong Yuen River (pit no. 2)
- Preparation works for CLP cable ducting of 3 nos. of steel sleeve pipe across Kong Yuen River
- Pipe laying/pulling for CLP cable ducting of 3 nos. of steel sleeve pipe across Kong Yuen River
- Drainage works at existing / proposed Lin Ma Hang Road
- Drainage works at BCP area
- Water works at existing / proposed Lin Ma Hang Road
- Formation Works at BCP Area
- Pruning/ felling/ transplanting of existing tree
- Environmental impact monitoring
- Preparation works for soil cement slope along BCP Area.
- Installation of Underground utilities (CLP cables) at proposed LMH road.
- Diversion of Underground utilities (CLP cables) at existing LMH road.

Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

2.4.6 The contract has not yet awarded.

2.5 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

- 2.5.1 In according to the EP, the required documents have submitted to EPD for retention which listed in below:
 - Project Layout Plans of Contracts 2, 3 and 5
 - Landscape Plan
 - Topsoil Management Plan
 - Environmental Monitoring and Audit Programme
 - Baseline Monitoring Report (TCS00690/13/600/R0030v3) for the Project
 - Waste Management Plan of the Contracts 3 and 5
 - Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) for Po Kat Tsai, Loi Tung and the workshops in Fanling
 - Vegetation Survey Report
- 2.5.2 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project of each contracts are presented in *Table 2-1*.

Item	Description	License/Perr	nit Status			
	Contract 2					
1	Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref No.: 368864	31 Dec 2013			
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	North Portal Waste Producers Number: No. 5213-652-D2523-01	Valid from 25 Mar 2014			
		<i>Mid-Vent Portal</i> Waste Producers Number: No. 5213-634-D2524-01	Valid from 25 Mar 2014			
		<i>South Portal</i> Waste Producers Number: No. 5213-634-D2526-01	Valid from 9 Apr 2014			
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	No.WT00018374-2014	Valid from 3 Mar 2014 to 28 Feb 2019			
		No.: W5/11389	Valid from 28 Mar 2014 to 31 Mar 2019			
		No.: W5/1I390	Valid from 24 Mar 2014 to 31 Mar 2019 Surrendered, effective 19 June 2014			
		No.: W5/1I391	Valid from 28 Mar 2014			

Table 2-1 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Contracts

 $\label{eq:loss_2013} Z: Jobs \ 2013 \ TCS00670 (CV201303) \ 600 \ EM \& A \ Report \ Uarterly \ EM \& A \ Report \ Structure \ R0307v2. \ docx \ Action-United \ Environmental \ Services \ and \ Consulting$



Item	n Description License/Permit Status				
			to 31 Mar 2019		
		No.: W5/1I392	Valid from 28 Mar 2014 to 31 Mar 2019		
4	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account No. 7019105	Valid from 8 Jan 2014		
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0268-14	Valid 24 Apr 2014 - 22 Oct 2014		
		GW-RN0303-14	Valid 21 May 2014 - 6 Nov 2014		
		GW-RN0432-14	Valid 11 Jul 2014 - 6 Jan 2015		
		GW-RN0430-14	Valid 8 Jul 2014 - 29 Dec 2014		
		GW-RN0488-14	Valid 19 Aug 2014 - 7 Feb 2015		
		GW-RN0539-14	Valid 29 Aug 2014 - 30 Sep 2014		
		GW-RN0566-14	Valid 17 Sep 2014 - 11 Mar 2015		
		GW-RN0587-14	Valid 30 Sep 2014 - 31 Oct2015		
		GW-RN0669-14	Valid 31 Oct 2014 - 30 Nov 2014		
		Contract 3			
1	Air pollution Control	Ref. No: 362101	Notification received by		
	(Construction Dust) Regulation		EPD on 17 Jul 2013		
2		Waste Producers Number: No.:5113-634-C3817-01	EPD on 17 Jul 2013 Valid form 7 Oct 2013 till the end of Contract		
2 3	(Construction Dust) Regulation Chemical Waste Producer		Valid form 7 Oct 2013		
	(Construction Dust) Regulation Chemical Waste Producer Registration Water Pollution Control	No.:5113-634-C3817-01	Valid form 7 Oct 2013 till the end of Contract Valid from 28 Aug 13 to		
3	(Construction Dust) Regulation Chemical Waste Producer Registration Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of	No.:5113-634-C3817-01 No.:WT00016832 - 2013	Valid form 7 Oct 2013 till the end of Contract Valid from 28 Aug 13 to 31 Aug 2018 Valid form 2 Aug 13 till		
3	 (Construction Dust) Regulation Chemical Waste Producer Registration Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste 	No.:5113-634-C3817-01 No.:WT00016832 - 2013 Account No. 7017914	Valid form 7 Oct 2013 till the end of Contract Valid from 28 Aug 13 to 31 Aug 2018 Valid form 2 Aug 13 till the end of Contract Valid on 29 Jun 2014		
3	 (Construction Dust) Regulation Chemical Waste Producer Registration Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste 	No.:5113-634-C3817-01 No.:WT00016832 - 2013 Account No. 7017914 GW-RN0397-14	Valid form 7 Oct 2013 till the end of Contract Valid from 28 Aug 13 to 31 Aug 2018 Valid form 2 Aug 13 till the end of Contract Valid on 29 Jun 2014 till 28 Dec 2014 Valid on 28 Jul 2014 till		
3	 (Construction Dust) Regulation Chemical Waste Producer Registration Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste 	No.:5113-634-C3817-01 No.:WT00016832 - 2013 Account No. 7017914 GW-RN0397-14 GW-RN0445-14	Valid form 7 Oct 2013 till the end of Contract Valid from 28 Aug 13 to 31 Aug 2018 Valid form 2 Aug 13 till the end of Contract Valid on 29 Jun 2014 till 28 Dec 2014 Valid on 28 Jul 2014 till 25 Jan 2015 Valid on 5 Aug 2014 till		
3	 (Construction Dust) Regulation Chemical Waste Producer Registration Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste 	No.:5113-634-C3817-01 No.:WT00016832 – 2013 Account No. 7017914 GW-RN0397-14 GW-RN0445-14 GW-RN0485-14	Valid form 7 Oct 2013 till the end of Contract Valid from 28 Aug 13 to 31 Aug 2018 Valid form 2 Aug 13 till the end of Contract Valid on 29 Jun 2014 till 28 Dec 2014 Valid on 28 Jul 2014 till 25 Jan 2015 Valid on 5 Aug 2014 till 5 Feb 2015 Valid on 25 Aug 2014 till 28 Sep 2014 Valid on 22 Aug 2014 till 28 Sep 2014		
3	 (Construction Dust) Regulation Chemical Waste Producer Registration Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste 	No.:5113-634-C3817-01 No.:WT00016832 - 2013 Account No. 7017914 GW-RN0397-14 GW-RN0445-14 GW-RN0485-14 GW-RN0511 14	Valid form 7 Oct 2013 till the end of Contract Valid from 28 Aug 13 to 31 Aug 2018 Valid form 2 Aug 13 till the end of Contract Valid on 29 Jun 2014 till 28 Dec 2014 Valid on 28 Jul 2014 till 25 Jan 2015 Valid on 5 Aug 2014 till 5 Feb 2015 Valid on 25 Aug 2014 till 28 Sep 2014 Valid on 22 Aug 2014		
3 4 5	(Construction Dust) Regulation Chemical Waste Producer Registration Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste Construction Noise Permit	No.:5113-634-C3817-01 No.:WT00016832 – 2013 Account No. 7017914 GW-RN0397-14 GW-RN0445-14 GW-RN0445-14 GW-RN0511 14 GW-RN0513-14 GW-RN0557-14	Valid form 7 Oct 2013 till the end of Contract Valid from 28 Aug 13 to 31 Aug 2018 Valid form 2 Aug 13 till the end of Contract Valid on 29 Jun 2014 till 28 Dec 2014 Valid on 28 Jul 2014 till 25 Jan 2015 Valid on 5 Aug 2014 till 5 Feb 2015 Valid on 25 Aug 2014 till 28 Sep 2014 Valid on 22 Aug 2014 till 28 Sep 2014 Valid on 15 Sep 2014 till 28 Dec 2014		
3	 (Construction Dust) Regulation Chemical Waste Producer Registration Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste 	No.:5113-634-C3817-01 No.:WT00016832 – 2013 Account No. 7017914 GW-RN0397-14 GW-RN0445-14 GW-RN0445-14 GW-RN0511 14 GW-RN0513-14 GW-RN0557-14	Valid form 7 Oct 2013 till the end of Contract Valid from 28 Aug 13 to 31 Aug 2018 Valid form 2 Aug 13 till the end of Contract Valid on 29 Jun 2014 till 28 Dec 2014 Valid on 28 Jul 2014 till 25 Jan 2015 Valid on 5 Aug 2014 till 5 Feb 2015 Valid on 25 Aug 2014 till 28 Sep 2014 Valid on 22 Aug 2014 till 28 Sep 2014 Valid on 15 Sep 2014		



Item	Description	License/Permit Status	
	Registration	No.: 5213-642-S3735-01	till the end of Contract
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	No.: W5/1G44/1	Valid from 8 Jun 13 to 30 Jun 2018
4	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account No. 7017351	Valid form 29 Apr 13 till the end of Contract
5	Construction Noise Permit	NA	NA



3 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

3.1 GENERAL

- 3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project.
- 3.1.2 A summary of construction phase EM&A requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

- 3.2.1 The EM&A program of construction phase monitoring shall cover the following environmental issues:
 - Air quality;
 - Construction noise; and
 - Water quality
- 3.2.2 A summary of the monitoring parameters is presented in *Table 3-1*.

Table 3-1	Summary	of EM&A	Requirements
-----------	---------	---------	--------------

Environmental Issue	Parameters
Ain Quality	1-hour TSP by Real-Time Portable Dust Meter; and
Air Quality	• 24-hour TSP by High Volume Air Sampler.
	 L_{eq(30min)} in normal working days (Monday to Saturday) 07:00-19:00 except public holiday; and
Noise	• 3 sets of consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ on restricted hours i.e. 19:00 to 07:00 next day, and whole day of public holiday or Sunday
	• Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L ₁₀ and L ₉₀ shall also be obtained for reference.
	In-situ Measurements
	• Dissolved Oxygen Concentration (mg/L);
	• Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%);
	• Turbidity (NTU);
Water Quality	• pH unit;
	• Water depth (m); and
	• Temperature ($^{\circ}$ C).
	Laboratory Analysis
	• Suspended Solids (mg/L)

3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

3.3.1 The designated monitoring locations as recommended in the *EM&A Manual* are shown in *Appendix D*. As the access to some of the designated monitoring locations was questionable due to safety reason or denied by the landlords, alternative locations therefore have had proposed. The proposed alternative monitoring locations has updated in the revised EM&A Programme which verified by IEC and certified by ET Leader prior submitted to EPD on 10 July 2013. *Table 3-2*, *Table 3-3* and *Table 3-4* are respectively listed the air quality, construction noise and water quality monitoring locations for the Project and a map showing these monitoring stations is presented in *Appendix E*.

 Table 3-2
 Impact Monitoring Stations - Air Quality

Station ID	Description	Works Area	Related to the Work Contract
AM1	Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63	BCP	Contract 5
AM1a*	Garden Farm, Tsung Yuen Ha Village	BCP	Contract 5
AM2	Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road	LMH to Frontier	Contract 5,
		Closed Area	Contract 6



Station ID	Description	Works Area	Related to the Work Contract
AM3	Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station of Ta	LMH to Frontier	Contract 5,
	Kwu Ling Village.	Closed Area	Contract 6
AM4a	A village house located at about 160m	LMH to Frontier	Contract 6
	east side of the original point AM4	Closed Area	
AM5	Ping Yeung Village House	Ping Yeung to Wo	Contract 6
		Keng Shan	
AM6	Wo Keng Shan Village House	Ping Yeung to Wo	Contract 6
		Keng Shan	
AM7a	Another village (nameless) aligns to Sha	Sha Tau Kok Road	Contract 2
	Tau Kok Road – Wo Hang Section		
	proximity to Tai Tong Wu Village. The		
	location is about 140m away from the		
	original point AM7		
AM8	Po Kat Tsai Village No. 4	Po Kat Tsai	Contract 2
AM9b	Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80	Fanling	Contract 3

* Proposal for the change of air quality monitoring location from AM1to AM1a was submitted to EPD on 24 March2014 after verified by the IEC.

Table 3-3	Impact Monitoring Stations - Construction Noise
-----------	--

Station ID	Description	Works Area	Related to the Work Contract
NM1	Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63	BCP	Contract 5
NM2	Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road	Lin Ma Hang to Frontier Closed Area	Contract 5, Contract 6
NM3	Ping Yeung Village House (facade facing northeast)	Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan	Contract 6
NM4	Wo Keng Shan Village House	Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan	Contract 6
NM5	Village House, Loi Tung	Sha Tau Kok Road	Contract 2, Contract 6
NM6	Tai Tong Wu Village House 2	Sha Tau Kok Rpad	Contract 2, Contract 6
NM7	Po Kat Tsai Village	Po Kat Tsai	Contract 2
NM8	Village House, Tong Hang	Fanling	Contract 2 Contract 3
NM9	Village House, Kiu Tau Village	Fanling	Contract 3
NM10	Nam Wa Po Village House No. 78	Fanling	Contract 3

Table 3-4

Impact Monitoring Stations - Water Quality

Station ID	Description	Alternativ	nated / e Location linates	Nature of the location	Related to the Work Contract
		Easting	Northing		Contract
WM1	Downstream of Kong Yiu Channel	833679	845421	Alternative location located at upstream 51m of the designated location	Contract 5
WM1-Control	Upstream of Kong Yiu Channel	834185	845917	NA	Contract 5
WM2A	Downstream of River Ganges	834204	844471	Alternative location located at	Contract 6

Z:\Jobs\2013\TCS00670(CV201303)\600\EM&A Report\Quarterly EM&A Report\5th Quarter\R0307v2.docx Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting



Station ID	Description	Designated / Alternative Location Coordinates		Nature of the location	Related to the Work Contract
		Easting Northing			
		U		downstream 81m of the designated location	
WM2A-Control	Upstream of River Ganges	835270	844243	Alternative location located at upstream 78m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM2B	Downstream of River Ganges	835433	843397	NA	Contract 6
WM2B-Control	Upstream of River Ganges	835835	843351	Alternative location located at downstream 31m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM3	Downstream of River Indus	836324	842407	NA	Contract 6
WM3-Control	Upstream of River Indus	836763	842400	Alternative location located at downstream 26m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM4	Downstream of Ma Wat Channel	833850	838338	Alternative location located at upstream 11m of the designated location	Contract 3
WM4–Control A	Kau Lung Hang Stream	834028	837695	Alternative location located at downstream 28m of the designated location	Contract 3
WM4–Control B	Upstream of Ma Wat Channel	833760	837395	Alternative location located at upstream 15m of the designated location	Contract 3

3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

3.4.1 The requirements of impact monitoring are stipulated in *Sections 2.1.6, 3.1.5* and *4.1.6* of the approved *EM&A Manual* and presented as follows.

Air Quality Monitoring

- 3.4.2 Frequency of impact air quality monitoring is as follows:
 - 1-hour TSP 3 times every six days during course of works
 - 24-hour TSP Once every 6 days during course of works.

Noise Monitoring

3.4.3 One set of $L_{eq(30min)}$ as 6 consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays and once every week during course of works. If construction work necessary to carry out at other time periods, i.e. restricted time period (19:00 to 07:00 the next morning and whole day on public holidays) (hereinafter referred as "the restricted hours"), 3 consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ measurement will depended CNP requirements to undertake. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L_{10} and L_{90} shall also be obtained for reference.

Water Quality Monitoring

3.4.4 The water quality monitoring frequency shall be 3 days per week during course of works. The interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.

3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

Air Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (*Part 50*), *Appendix B*. If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to approve.
- 3.5.2 The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.
- 3.5.3 All equipment to be used for air quality monitoring is listed in *Table 3-5*.

Equipment	Model			
24-Hr TSP				
High Volume Air Sampler	TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170			
Calibration Kit	TISCH Model TE-5025A			
1-Hour TSP				
Portable Dust Meter	Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter			

Table 3-5Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Wind Data Monitoring Equipment

- 3.5.4 According to the approved EM&A Manual, wind data monitoring equipment shall also be provided and set up for logging wind speed and wind direction near the dust monitoring locations. The equipment installation location shall be proposed by the ET and agreed with the IEC. For installation and operation of wind data monitoring equipment, the following points shall be observed:
 - 1) The wind sensors should be installed 10 m above ground so that they are clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by buildings.
 - 2) The wind data should be captured by a data logger. The data shall be downloaded for analysis at least once a month.
 - 3) The wind data monitoring equipment should be re-calibrated at least once every six months.
 - 4) Wind direction should be divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.
- 3.5.5 ET has liaised with the landlords of the successful granted HVS installation premises. However, the owners rejected to provide premises for wind data monitoring equipment installation.
- 3.5.6 Under this situation, the ET proposed alternative methods to obtain representative wind data. Meteorological information as extracted from "the Hong Kong Observatory Ta Kwu Ling Station" is alternative method to obtain representative wind data. For Ta Kwu Ling Station, it is located nearby the Project site. Moreover, this station is located at 15m above mean sea level while its anemometer is located at 13m above the existing ground which in compliance with the general setting up requirement. Furthermore, this station also can be to provide the humidity, rainfall, and air pressure and temperature etc. meteorological information. In Hong Kong of a lot development projects, weather information extracted from Hong Kong Observatory is common alternative method if weather station installation not allowed.

Noise Monitoring

3.5.7 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications



651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m S-1.

3.5.8 Noise monitoring equipment to be used for monitoring is listed in *Table 3-6*.

6
5

Equipment	Model		
Integrating Sound Level Meter	B&K Type 2238 or Rion NL-14 or Rion NL-31or Rion NL-52		
Calibrator	B&K Type 4231		
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Testo Anemometer		

3.5.9 Sound level meters listed above comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications, as recommended in TM issued under the NCO. The acoustic calibrator and sound level meter to be used in the impact monitoring will be calibrated yearly.

Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.10 DO and water temperature should be measured in-situ by a DO/temperature meter. The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. The equipment should be capable of measuring:
 - DO level in the range of 0-20 mg/l and 0-200% saturation; and
 - temperature of between 0 and 45 degree Celsius.
- 3.5.11 A portable pH meter capable of measuring a range between 0.0 and 14.0 should be provided to measure pH under the specified conditions accordingly to the APHA Standard Methods.
- 3.5.12 The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.
- 3.5.13 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder or tape measure will be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station as appropriate.
- 3.5.14 A water sampler e.g. Kahlsico Water Sampler, which is a transparent PVC cylinder with capacity not less than 2 litres, will be used for water sampling if water depth over than 0.5m. For sampling from very shallow water depths e.g. <0.5 m, water sample collection will be directly from water surface below 100mm use sampling plastic bottle to avoid inclusion of bottom sediment or humus. Moreover, Teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling buckets maybe used for water sampling. The equipment used for sampling will be depended the sampling location and depth situations.
- 3.5.15 Water samples for laboratory measurement of SS will be collected in high density polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled to 4 °C without being frozen), and delivered to the laboratory in the same day as the samples were collected.
- 3.5.16 Analysis of suspended solids should be carried out in a HOKLAS or other accredited laboratory. Water samples of about 1L should be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory suspended solids determination. The SS determination work should start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The SS analyses should follow the APHA Standard Methods 2540D with Limit of Reporting of 2 mg/L.
- 3.5.17 Water quality monitoring equipment used in the impact monitoring is listed in Table 3-7. Suspended solids (SS) analysis is carried out by a local HOKLAS-accredited laboratory, namely ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.



Equipment	Model		
Water Depth Detector	Eagle Sonar or tape measures		
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends or teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling bucket		
Thermometer & DO meter	YSI PRO20 Handheld Dissolved Oxygen Instrument		
pH meter	The EcoSense [®] pH10A pen-style instrument or AZ8685 pH pen-style meter		
Turbidimeter	Hach 2100Q		
Sample Container	High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)		
Storage Container	'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box with Ice pad		

Table 3-7Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

3.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY

<u>1-hour TSP Monitoring</u>

- 3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor was a brand named "Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter" which is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:
 - (a.) A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
 - (b.) A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
 - (c.) A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.
- 3.6.2 The 1-hour TSP meter is used within the valid period as follow manufacturer's Operation and Service Manual.

<u>24-hour TSP Monitoring</u>

- 3.6.3 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is Thermo Andersen Model GS2310 TSP high volume air sampling system, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consists of the following:
 - (a.) An anodized aluminum shelter;
 - (b.) A 8"x10" stainless steel filter holder;
 - (c.) A blower motor assembly;
 - (d.) A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
 - (e.) A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
 - (f.) A 7-day mechanical timer, and
 - (g.) A power supply of 220v/50 Hz
- 3.6.4 The HVS is operated and calibrated on a regular basis in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A. Calibration would carry out in two month interval.
- 3.6.5 24-hour TSP is collected by the ET on filters of HVS and quantified by a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (ALS), upon receipt of the samples. The ET keep all the sampled 24-hour TSP filters in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% RH (Relative Humidity) and 25°C, for six months prior to disposal.

Noise Monitoring

3.6.6 Noise measurements were taken in terms of the A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level (L_{eq}) measured in decibels dB(A). Supplementary statistical results (L_{10} and L_{90}) were also obtained for reference.



- 3.6.7 During the monitoring, all noise measurements were performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). Leq_(30min) in six consecutive Leq_(5min) measurements were used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700-1900 hours on weekdays; and also Leq_(15min) in three consecutive Leq_(5min) measurements is used as monitoring parameter for other time periods (e.g. during restricted hours), if necessary.
- 3.6.8 Prior of noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The checking was performed before and after the noise measurement.

Water Quality

3.6.9 Water quality monitoring is conducted at the designated locations. The sampling produce with the in-situ monitoring are presented as below:

Sampling Procedure

- 3.6.10 A Digital Global Positioning System (GPS) is used to identify the designated monitoring stations prior to water sampling. A portable, battery-operated echo sounder is used for the determination of water depth at each station. At each station, water sample would be collected from 0.1m below water surface or the water surface to prevent the river bed sediment for stirring.
- 3.6.11 The sample container will be rinsed with a portion of the water sample. The water sample then will be transferred to the high-density polythene bottles as provided by the laboratory, labeled with a unique sample number and sealed with a screw cap.
- 3.6.12 Before sampling, general information such as the date and time of sampling, weather condition as well as the personnel responsible for the monitoring would be recorded on the field data sheet.
- 3.6.13 A 'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box packed with ice will be used to preserve the water samples prior to arrival at the laboratory for chemical determination. The water temperature of the cool box is maintained at a temperature as close to 4^oC as possible without being frozen. Samples collected are delivered to the laboratory upon collection.

In-situ Measurement

- 3.6.14 YSI PRO20 Handheld Dissolved Oxygen Instrument is used for water in-situ measures, which automates the measurements and data logging of temperature, dissolved oxygen and dissolved oxygen saturation. Before each round of monitoring, the dissolved oxygen probe would be calibrated by the wet bulb method.
- 3.6.15 A portable EcoSense [®] pH10A pen-style meter or AZ8685 pH pen-style meter is used for in-situ pH measurement. The pH meter is capable of measuring pH in the range of 0 14 and readable to 0.1.
- 3.6.16 A portable Hach 2100Q Turbidimeter is used for in-situ turbidity measurement. The turbidity meter is capable of measuring turbidity in the range of 0 1000 NTU. StablCal[®] Standards of known NTU are used for calibration of the instrument before and after measurement.
- 3.6.17 All in-situ measurement equipment are calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month interval.

Laboratory Analysis

3.6.18 All water samples are analyzed with Suspended Solids (SS) as specified in the *EM&A Manual* by a local HOKLAS-accredited testing laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd HOKLAS registration no. 66). SS analysis is determined by the laboratory upon receipt of the water samples using *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* (namely ALS Method EA-025 as accredited

HOKLAS Scheme) started within 48 hours of water sample receipt.

3.7 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

- 3.7.1 Calibration of the HVS is performed upon installation and thereafter at bimonthly intervals in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the certified standard calibrator (TISCH Model TE-5025A). Moreover, the Calibration Kit would be calibrated annually. The calibration data are properly documented and the records are maintained by ET for future reference.
- 3.7.2 The 1-hour TSP meter was calibrated by the supplier prior to purchase. Zero response of the equipment would be checked before and after each monitoring event. Annually calibration with the High Volume Sampler (HVS) in same condition would be undertaken by the Laboratory.
- 3.7.3 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis.
- 3.7.4 All water quality monitoring equipment is calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month intervals.
- 3.7.5 The calibration certificates of all monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring program in the Reporting Period and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory are presented in the relevant monthly EM&A reports.

3.8 DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

3.8.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. According to the approved Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual, the air quality, construction noise and water quality criteria were set up, namely Action and Limit levels are listed in *Tables 3-8, 3-9* and *3-10*.

Monitoring Station	Action 1	Level (µg /m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	
Monitoring Station	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP
AM1/ AM1a	265	143		
AM2	268	149		
AM3	269	145		
AM4a	267	148		
AM5	268	143	500	260
AM6	269	148		
AM7a	275	156		
AM8	269	144		
AM9a	271	151		

Table 3-8Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality Monitoring

Table 3-9Action and Limit

Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level in dB(A)	
	Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays		
NM1, NM2, NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6, NM7, NM8, NM9, NM10	When one or more documented complaints are received	75 dB(A) ^{Note 1 & Note 2}	

Note 1: Acceptable Noise Levels for school should be reduced to 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) during examination period

Note 2: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the NCA have to be followed.

Danamatan	Performance		Monitoring Location						
Parameter	criteria	WM1	WM2A	WM2B	WM3	WM4			
	Action Level	^(*) 4.23	^(**) 4.00	^(*) 4.74	^(**) 4.00	^(*) 4.14			
DO (mg/L)	Limit Level	^(#) 4.19	^(**) 4.00	^(#) 4.60	^(**) 4.00	^(#) 4.08			
	Action Level	51.3	24.9	11.4	13.4	35.2			
Turbidity	Action Level	AND	120% of ups	tream control s	station of the s	e same day			
(NTU)	Limit Level	67.6	33.8	12.3	14.0	38.4			
	Lillin Level	AND	130% of ups	tream control s	station of the s	same day			
	Astion Laval	54.5	14.6	11.8	12.6	39.4			
	Action Level	AND	120% of ups	tream control s	station of the s	ame day 38.4 ame day 39.4 ame day 45.5			
SS (mg/L)	Limit Lanal	64.9	17.3	12.4	12.9	45.5			
	Limit Level	AND	130% of ups	tream control s	station of the s	ame day			

Table 3-10Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Remarks:

(*) The Proposed <u>Action Level</u> of Dissolved Oxygen is adopted to be used 5%-ile of baseline data

(**) The Proposed <u>Action & Limit Level</u> of Dissolved Oxygen is used 4mg/L

(#) The Proposed <u>Limit Level</u> of Dissolved Oxygen is adopted to be used 1%-ile of baseline data

3.8.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in *Appendix F*.

3.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

- 3.9.1 All monitoring data will be handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system. The monitoring data recorded in the equipment will be downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data will input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results will be input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.
- 3.9.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.



4 **AIR QUALITY MONITORING**

4.1 GENERAL

- 4.1.1In the Reporting Period, construction works under the project have been commenced in Contracts 2, 3 and 5 and air quality monitoring was performed at **6** relevant designated locations as below:
 - AM1a Garden Farm, Tsung Yuen Ha Village;
 - AM2 Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road;
 - AM3 Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station of Ta Kwu Ling Village;
 - AM7b Loi Tung Village;
 - AM8 Po Kat Tsai Village;
 - AM9b Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80

15-Oct-14

4.2 SUMMARY OF MONITORING RESULTS

Record Date

4.2.1 Summary of air quality monitoring results during the Reporting Period are tabulated in Table 4-1. The relevant graphical plots throughout the Reporting Period are presented in *Appendix G*.

Monitoring 1-hour TSP ($\mu g/m^3$) 24-hour TSP (µg/m³) Location Max Min Mean Max Min Mean 233 57 AM1a 16 89 130 17 Record Date 15-Oct-14 29-Aug-14 45 events 16-Oct-14 26-Aug-14 16 events AM2 241 17 216 107 87 14 22-Oct-14 20-Aug-14 **Record Date** 15-Oct-14 10-Sep-14 45 events 16 events AM3 235 25 88 202 85 21 **Record Date** 15-Oct-14 23-Aug-14 45 events 22-Oct-14 1-Sep-14 16 events AM7b 258 13 103 258 20 93 **Record Date** 19-Sep-14 21-Aug-14 48 events 30-Sep-14 20-Aug-14 16 events 74 AM8 256 12 93 13 57 Record Date 25-Sep-14 13-Sep-14 48 events 16-Oct-14 12-Sep-14 16 events 241 20 83 56 AM9b 116 17

Table 4-1 **Summary of Air Quality Monitoring Results**

During the Reporting Period, of power failure of the HVS for 24-hour TSP monitoring was 4.2.2 occurred at AM1a on 8 August 2014 and 6 September 2014. The provision of power supply was rectified by the Contractor on 12 August and 10 September respectively and make up of sample was carried out on the same day. Moreover, the 24-hour TSP sampling at AM1 on 12 September 2014 was run for 5.5 hours only due to power failure of HVS. The provision of power supply was rectified by the Contractor before the next monitoring event.

45 events

22-Oct-14

12-Sep-14

16 events

4.2.3 Breaches of air quality A/L levels and statistical analysis of compliance for the air quality monitoring results are summarized in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2 Summaries of Breaches of Air Ouality A/L Levels

29-Aug-14

Location	Exceedance	1-hour TSP	24- hour TSP	Total			
AM1	Action Level	0	0	0			
AM1	Limit Level	0	0	0			
4142	Action Level	0	1	1			
AM2	Limit Level	0	0	0			
4142	Action Level	0	1	1			
AM3 —	Limit Level	0	0	0			
AM7b —	Action Level	0	1	1			
Alvi / 0	Limit Level	0	0	0			
A M (Q	Action Level	0	0	0			
AM8 —	Limit Level	0	0	0			



Location	Exceedance	1-hour TSP	24- hour TSP	Total
AMOL	Action Level	0	0	0
AM9b	Limit Level	0	0	0

- 4.2.4 In the Reporting Period, all 1-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action/ Limit Level. However, a total of three (3) Action Level exceedances of 24-hour TSP were recorded at AM2 and AM3 and AM7b. NOE was issued to relevant parties upon confirmation of the monitoring result and investigation for the cause of exceedance concluded that the exceedances were not related to the works under the project.
- 4.2.5 The summary of weather conditions during the Reporting Period is presented in *Appendix H*.



5 CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

5.1 GENERAL

- 5.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction works under the project have been commenced in Contracts 2, 3 and 5 and noise monitoring was performed at *8* relevant designated locations as below:
 - NM1 Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63
 - NM2 Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road
 - NM5 Village House, Loi Tung
 - NM6 Tai Tong Wu Village House 2
 - NM7 Po Kat Tsai Village
 - NM8 Village House, Tong Hang
 - NM9 Village House, Kiu Tau Village; and
 - NM10 Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80

5.2 SUMMARY OF MONITORING RESULTS

- 5.2.1 The sound level meter was set in 1m from the exterior of the building façade including noise monitoring locations NM1, NM2, NM5, NM6, NM7, NM8 and NM9. No façade correction (+3 dB(A) is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines. However, free-field status is performed at NM10 and façade correction (+3 dB(A) has added according to the requirement.
- 5.2.2 Summary of noise monitoring results during the Reporting Period are tabulated in *Table 5-1*. The relevant graphical plots throughout the Reporting Period are presented in *Appendix G*.

	Summary of Construction (Corse monitoring Results					
Monitoring	Leq, 30mir	n (dB((A))				
Location	Max	Min				
NM1	61	45				
Record Date	15-Oct-14	27-Sep-14				
NM2	64	52				
Record Date	10-Sep-14	16-Sep-14				
NM5	65	54				
Record Date	17-Oct-14	4-Aug-14 and 23-Oct-14				
NM6	63	61				
Record Date	19 & 30-Sep-14 and 17-Oct-14	4, 9 and 21 Aug-14				
NM7	83	61				
Record Date	9-Aug-14	30-Sep-14				
NM8	70	56				
Record Date	29-Aug-14	10-Sep-14 and 15-Oct-14				
NM9	72	52				
Record Date	21-Oct-14	10 & 27-Sep-14				
NM10 ^(*)	74	61				
Record Date	4-Sep-14	22-Sep-14 and 3-Oct-14				

Table 5-1Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

(*) façade correction (+3 dB(A)) is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines

5.2.3 Breaches of construction noise A/L levels and statistical analysis of compliance for construction noise monitoring results are summarized in *Table 5-2*.



Table 5-2	Summaries of Breaches of Construction Noise A/L Levels
-----------	--

Station	Limit Level	Action Level	Received Date
NM1	0		
NM2	0		
NM5	0		
NM6	0	Noiso complaint	NA
NM7	1	Noise complaint	INA
NM8	0		
NM9	0		
NM10	0		

- 5.2.4 In this Reporting Period, there was one noise exceedance recorded at NM7 in August 2014. Furthermore, there was no noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) received by the RE, Contractors or CEDD.
- 5.2.5 Regarding to the exceedance recorded at NM7, Notification on Exceedances (NOEs) was issued to relevant parties including Contractor of C2, RE, IEC and EPD upon confirmation the results. Investigation for the cause of exceedance has completed and it was concluded that the exceedance was due to cumulative noise by the works under Contract 2 as well as the external noise from other workshop and construction works nearby. The Contractor was advised to adopt good site practice to minimize the construction noise impact where similar work would be conducted in near future.



6 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.1 GENERAL

- 6.1.1 In the Reporting Period, water quality monitoring was performed at 5 designated locations which related the Contract 3 and Contract 5 as below:
 - WM1 Contract 5 working site downstream at Kong Yiu Channel;
 - WM1-Control Contract 5 working site upstream at Kong Yiu Channel;
 - WM4 Contract 3 working site Downstream of Ma Wat Channel;
 - WM4-Control A Contract 3 working site Kau Lung Hang Stream; and
 - WM4-Control B Contract 3 working site Upstream of Ma Wat Channel

6.2 SUMMARY OF MONITORING RESULTS

6.2.1 Summary of monitoring results during the Reporting Period are tabulated in *Tables 6-1 and 6-2*. The relevant graphical plots throughout the Reporting Period are presented in *Appendix G*.

	DO (I	mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)		/L) Turbidity (NTU) SS (mg/		Turbidity (NTU) SS (mg/L)		ng/L)
Statistics	WM1	WM1- Control	WM1	WM1- Control	WM1	WM1- Control			
Min	4.72	2.96	11.15	6.12	7.00	2.00			
Max	9.87	10.10	918.00	566.50	465.50	302.50			
Average	7.38	7.43	60.89	28.17	47.00	18.32			

Table 6-1Summary of the Water Quality Monitoring Results – Contract 5

Table 6-2 Summary of the Water Quality Monitoring Results – Contract	Vater Quality Monitoring Results – Contract 3
--	---

- WM4 -
CB
3.00
) 266.00
23.84
1

Noted:

WM4-CA = WM4-Control A; WM4-CB = WM4-Control B

6.2.2 Breaches of water quality A/L levels and statistical analysis of compliance for the water quality monitoring results are summarized in *Tables 6-3*.

 Table 6-3
 Summaries of Breaches of the Existing Water Quality A/L Levels

Reporting	No. of sampling	Location	DO (r	ng/L)	Turb (N7	•	SS (1	mg/L)
Period	day		Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit
Aug 14	12	WM1	0	0	1	4	0	5
Aug-14 13	WM4	0	0	0	1	1	0	
Sep-14 12	WM1	0	0	0	3	0	3	
	12	WM4	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oct 14	12	WM1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oct-14 13	15	WM4	0	0	0	0	0	0
T ()	20	WM1	0	0	1	7	0	8
Total	39	WM4	0	0	0	1	1	0

6.2.3 In view of the monitoring results of Dissolved Oxygen (DO), all the measured results in the Reporting Period were higher than Action Level exceedance. However, one (1) Action Level



exceedances and fifteen (15) Limit Level exceedances of the parameters of turbidity and SS were recorded from water samples collected at WM1 during the Reporting Period, specifically on 14, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25 August 2014 and 10, 13 and 16 September 2014. One (1) Action Level and one (1) Limit Level exceedances of the parameters of turbidity and SS were recorded from water samples collected at WM4 during the Reporting Period, specifically on 12 August 2014.

- 6.2.4 NOEs were issued to relevant parties upon confirmation of the results. The detailed investigation findings have been presented in the relevant monthly EM&A reports.
- 6.2.5 In August 2014, a total of 12 Action/ Limit Level exceedances were recorded at WM1 and WM4. According to investigation result, it was concluded that the exceedances were not due to the works under the project.
- 6.2.6 In September 2014, a total of 6 Limit Level exceedances were recorded at WM1. According to investigation result, it was concluded that the exceedances were not due to the works under the project.
- 6.2.7 In October 2014, no exceedances during water quality monitoring were recorded.
- 6.2.8 The summary of weather conditions during the Reporting Period is presented in *Appendix H*.



7 WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1.1 Waste management was carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Supervisor from time to time.

7.2 **RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES**

- 7.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:
 - Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
 - Chemical Waste;
 - General Refuse; and
- 7.2.2 Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable. The quantities of waste for disposal in the Reporting Period are summarized in *Tables 7-1* and 7-2 and the Waste Flow Table is presented in *Appendix I*.

Ouantity Contract Disposal **Type of Waste** Oct 14 Location Aug 14 Sep 14 Total No 2 82.0549 0 0 -C&D Materials (Inert) 5.504 2.604 3 6.404 96.5669 - $(in '000m^3)$ 5 0 0 0 -2 0.7325 1.3898 0.0896 Reused in this Project (Inert) 3 0.732 1.176 2.160 6.2799 _ $(in '000m^3)$ 5 0 0 0 _ 51.3053 68.2828 2 43.80 C5 Reused in other Projects (Inert) 3 0 0 0 163.3881 -(in '000m³) 0 0 0 5 4.4013 10.7458 13.6825 2 Tuen Mun 38 Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) 3 4.772 1.428 4.244 39.2736 Tuen Mun 38 $(in '000m^3)$ 5 0 0 0

Table 7-1Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials

Table 7-2Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes

Turne of Weste	Contract		Disposal			
Type of Waste	No	Aug 14	Sep 14	Oct 14	Total	Location
	2	0	0	0		By licensed
Recycled Metal (in '000m ³)	3	0	0	0	0.274	collector
	5	0	0	0.274		concetor
Pagualad Dapar / Cardboard	2	0	0	0		
Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing (in '000m ³)	3	0	0	0		-
racking (in oboin)	5	0	0	0		-
	2	0	0	0	0.015	By licensed collector
Recycled Plastic (in '000m ³)	3	0.005	0.005	0.005		
	5	0	0	0		
	2	0	0	0		Dy licensed
Chemical Wastes (in '000m ³)	3	0.009	0	0	0.009	By licensed collector
	5	0	0	0		conector
	2	0.0774	0.0301	0.0645		
General Refuses (in '000m ³)	3	0.220	0.085	0.085	1.097	NENT
	5	0.03	0.015	0.490		

7.2.3 To control the site performance on waste management, the Contractor shall ensure that all solid and liquid waste management works are fully in compliance with the relevant license/permit requirements, such as the effluent discharge license and the chemical waste producer registration. The Contractor is also reminded to implement the recommended environmental mitigation measures according to the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual.

8 SITE INSPECTIONS

8.1 **REQUIREMENTS**

8.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should carry out to confirm the environmental performance.

Contract 2

8.1.2 During the Reporting Period, 14 events of the joint site inspections were undertaken at Contract 2 to evaluate the site environmental performance. The summaries of the findings during site inspection are presented in *Table 8-1* and the details of site inspection can be found in relevant EM&A monthly report.

Reporting Period	Date of site inspection	Nos. of findings / reminders	Follow-Up Status
August 2014	1, 8, 15, 22 and 29 August 2014	7	Completed
September 2014	5, 12, 19 and 26 September 2014	10	Completed
October 2014	3, 10, 17, 24 and 31 October 2014	11	Completed

 Table 8-1
 Summary of Reminders/Observations of Site Inspection – Contract 2

8.1.3 In the Reporting Period, no non-compliance was recorded; however, **28** observations/ reminders were recorded during the site inspections. Minor deficiencies found in the weekly site inspection were in general rectified within the specified deadlines. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.

Contract 3

8.1.4 During the Reporting Period, *13* events of the joint site inspections were undertaken at Contract 3 to evaluate the site environmental performance. The summaries of the findings during site inspection are presented in *Table 8-2* and the details of site inspection can be found in relevant EM&A monthly report.

Reporting Period	Date of site inspection	Nos. of findings / reminders	Follow-Up Status
August 2014 4, 13, 18 and 25 August 2014		4	Completed
September 2014 1, 8, 17, 22 and 29 September 2014		5	Completed
October 2014	October 2014 6, 13, 22 and 27 October 2014		Completed

 Table 8-2
 Summary of Reminders/Observations of Site Inspection – Contract 3

8.1.5 In the Reporting Period, no non-compliance was recorded; however, *18* observations/ reminders were recorded during the site inspections. Minor deficiencies found in the weekly site inspection were in general rectified within the specified deadlines. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.

Contract 5

8.1.6 During the Reporting Period, 13 events of the joint site inspections were undertaken at Contract 5 to evaluate the site environmental performance. The summaries of the findings during site inspection are presented in *Table 8-3* and the details of site inspection can be found in relevant EM&A monthly report.



 Table 8-3
 Summary of Reminders/Observations of Site Inspection – Contract 5

Reporting Period	Date of site inspection	Nos. of findings / reminders	Follow-Up Status
August 2014	7, 14, 21 and 28 August 2014	5	Completed
September 2014	4, 11, 18, 24 and 29 September 2014	5	Completed
October 2014	9, 16, 23 and 30 October 2014.	4	Completed

8.1.7 In the Reporting Period, no non-compliance was recorded; however, *14* observations/ reminders were recorded during the site inspections. Minor deficiencies found in the weekly site inspection were in general rectified within the specified deadlines. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.

Other Contracts

8.1.8 Since the construction works at the Contract 4 and Contract 6 are not yet commenced, no site inspection is performed for these Contracts.



9 NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

9.1 NON-COMPLIANCE

9.1.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the Reporting Period.

9.2 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

- 9.2.1 No environmental complaint, summons and prosecution was received in the Reporting Period.
- 9.2.2 The statistical summary table of environmental complaint, summons and prosecution are presented in **Tables 9-1, 9-2** and **9-3**.

			Environmental Complaint Statistics				
Contract	Reporting Period	Cumulative since		Complaint Nature			
No		Frequency	equency commencement of project	Water	Air	Noise	
	Aug 2014	0		1	0	0	
2	Sep 2014	0	3	1	0	0	
	Oct 2014	0		0	1	0	
	Aug 2014	0	2	0	0	0	
3	Sep 2014	0		1	1	0	
	Oct 2014	0		0	0	0	
	Aug 2014	0	1	0	0	0	
5	Sep 2014	0		0	0	0	
	Oct 2014	0		0	1	0	

Table 9-1Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Table 9-2	Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons
-----------	--

		Environmental Summons Statistics					
Contract	Reporting		Cumulative since	Complaint Nature			
No	Period	Frequency	commencement of project	Water	Air	Noise	
	Aug 2014	0		0	0	0	
2	Sep 2014	0	0	0	0	0	
	Oct 2014	0		0	0	0	
	Aug 2014	0	0	0	0	0	
3	Sep 2014	0		0	0	0	
	Oct 2014	0		0	0	0	
	Aug 2014	0	0	0	0	0	
5	Sep 2014	0		0	0	0	
	Oct 2014	0		0	0	0	

Table 9-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

		Environmental Prosecution Statistics					
Contract	Reporting		Cumulative since	Con	Complaint Nature		
No	Period	Frequency	commencement of project	Water	Air	Noise	
	Aug 2014	0		0	0	0	
2	Sep 2014	0	0	0	0	0	
	Oct 2014	0		0	0	0	
	Aug 2014 0		0	0	0		
3	Sep 2014	0	0	0	0	0	
	Oct 2014	0		0	0	0	

Z:\Jobs\2013\TCS00670(CV201303)\600\EM&A Report\Quarterly EM&A Report\5th Quarter\R0307v2.docx Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting



Γ			Environmental Prosecution Statistics					
	Contract	Reporting Period	Cumulative since	Complaint Nature				
	No		Frequency	quency commencement of project	Water	Air	Noise	
		Aug 2014	0		0	0	0	
	5	Sep 2014	0	0	0	0	0	
		Oct 2014	0		0	0	0	

9.2.3 Since the construction works at the Contract 4 and Contract 6 are not yet commenced, no environmental complaint, summons and prosecution are received in the Reporting Period accordingly.

10 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

10.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 10.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in *Appendix J*.
- 10.1.2 All contracts under the Project shall be implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the approved EM&A Manual as subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by Contract 5 in this Reporting Period are summarized in *Table 10-1*.

Table 10-1	Environmental whitgation measures			
Issues	Environmental Mitigation Measures			
Water Quality	• Wastewater to be treated by the filtration systems i.e. sedimentation tank or			
	AquaSed before to discharge.			
Air Quality	Maintain damp / wet surface on access road			
-	• Keep slow speed in the sites			
	All vehicles must use wheel washing facility before off site			
	Sprayed water during breaking works			
	• A cleaning truck was regularly performed on the public road to prevent			
	fugitive dust emission			
Noise	• Restrain operation time of plants from 07:00 to 19:00 on any working day			
	except for Public Holiday and Sunday.			
	Keep good maintenance of plants			
	Place noisy plants away from residence or school			
	Provide noise barriers or hoarding to enclose the noisy plants or works			
	• Shut down the plants when not in used.			
Waste and	On-site sorting prior to disposal			
Chemical	• Follow requirements and procedures of the "Trip-ticket System"			
Management • Predict required quantity of concrete accurately				
	• Collect the unused fresh concrete at designated locations in the sites for			
	subsequent disposal			
General	• The site was generally kept tidy and clean.			

Table 10-1Environmental Mitigation Measures

11 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

11.1 CONCLUSIONS

- 11.1.1 This is the 5th Quarterly EM&A Summary Report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the Reporting Period from 1 August to 31 October 2014.
- 11.1.2 In the Reporting Period, no 1-hour TSP monitoring results were triggered the Action or Limit Level. However, a total of three (3) Action Level exceedances of 24-hour TSP were recorded at AM2 and AM3 and AM7b. NOE was issued to relevant parties upon confirmation of the monitoring result and investigation for the cause of exceedance concluded that the exceedances were not related to the works under the project.
- 11.1.3 No noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) was received. However, one (1) noise exceedance was recorded at NM7 on 9 August 2014. Investigation for the cause of exceedance has completed and it was concluded that the exceedance was due to cumulative noise by the works under Contract 2 as well as the external noise from other workshop and construction works nearby. The Contractor was advised to adopt good site practice to minimize the construction noise impact where similar work would be conducted in near future.
- 6.2.9 For water quality monitoring, no Action/Limit Levels exceedance was triggered according to the set out water quality criteria in Dissolved Oxygen. However, one (1) Action Level exceedances and fifteen (15) Limit Level exceedances of the parameters of turbidity and SS were recorded from water samples collected at WM1 during the Reporting Period, specifically on 14, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25 August 2014 and 10, 13 and 16 September 2014. One (1) Action Level and one (1) Limit Level exceedances of the parameters of turbidity and SS were recorded from water samples collected at WM4 during the Reporting Period, specifically on 12 August 2014. NOEs were issued to relevant parties upon confirmation of the results. The investigation for the causes of exceedances was completed and it concluded that the exceedances were not related to works under the Project.
- 11.1.4 During the Reporting Period, 14 events of joint site inspections conducted for Contract 2, and 13 events of joint site inspections for both Contract 3 and Contract 5 were undertaken to evaluate the site environmental performance. No adverse environmental impacts were observed during the weekly site inspection and environmental audit of the Reporting Period, indicating the implemented mitigation measures for air quality, construction noise and water quality were effective. Minor deficiencies found in the weekly site inspection were in general rectified within the specified deadlines. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.
- 11.1.5 In the Reporting Period, no environmental complaint, notification of summons or successful prosecution under the Project was received.

11.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

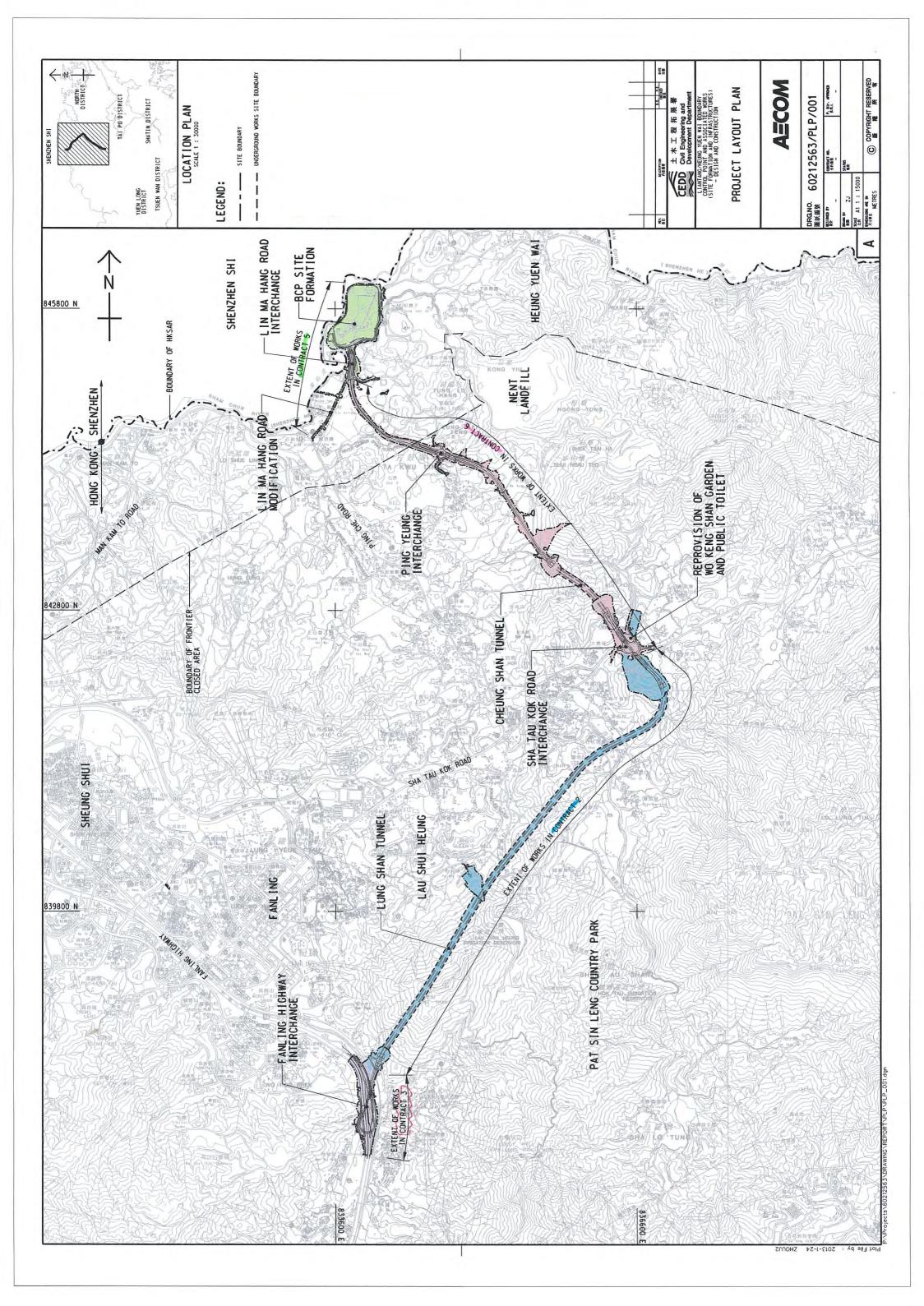
- 11.2.1 As dry season is approaching, special attention should be paid on the potential construction dust impact since most of the construction sites are adjacent to villages. The Contractor should fully implement the construction dust mitigation measures properly.
- 11.2.2 Muddy water or other water pollutants from site surface runoff into Kong Yiu Channel and Ma Wat Channel should also be alerted. Water quality mitigation measures to prevent surface runoff into nearby water bodies should be fully implemented.
- 11.2.3 Construction noise should be a key environmental impact during the works. The noise mitigation measures such as use of quiet plants or temporary noise barrier installation at the construction noise predominate area should be implemented as accordance with the EM&A requirement.
- 11.2.4 Furthermore, daily cleaning and weekly tidiness shall be properly performed and maintained. In addition, mosquito control should be kept to prevent mosquito breeding on site.



Appendix A

Layout plan of the Project

 $Z: \label{eq:loss_2013} CS00670 (CV201303) \\ \label{eq:loss_2013} \\ \label{eq:loss_2013} \\ CV201303) \\ \label{eq:loss_2013} \\ \label{eq$



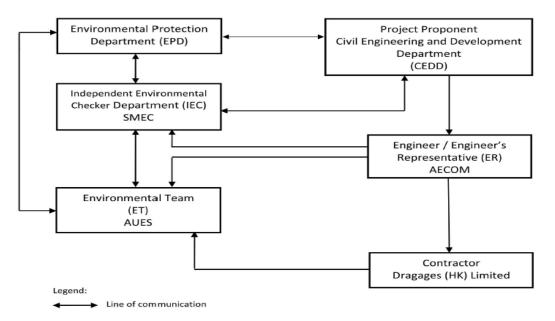


Appendix B

Environmental Management Organization Chart

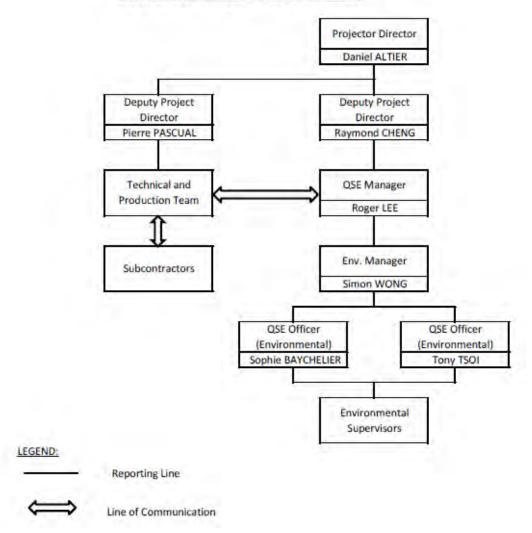


Environmental Management Organization for Contract 2 - (CV/2012/08)



Project Organization Structure

Structure Within Dragages (HK) Limited





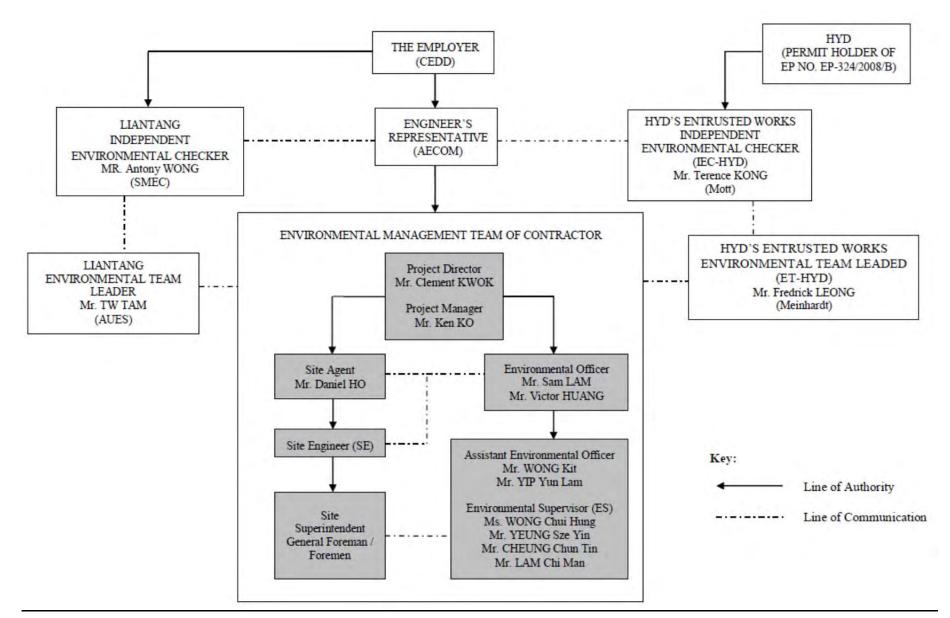
Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 2 - CV/2012/08

AUES

Legend:

CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. DHK(Main Contractor) –Dragages Hong Kong Ltd. SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Environmental Management Organization for Contract 3 - (CV/2012/09)





Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No	Fax No.
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Alan Lee	2472 0212	2472 0132
SMEC	Independent Environmental Checker	Antony Wong	3995 8120	3995 8101
Chun Wo	Project Director	Clement Kwok	3758 8735	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Project Manager	Ken Ko	2638 6136	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Site Agent	Daniel Ho	2638 6144	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Environmental Officer	Sam Lam/ Victor Huang	2638 6115	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Environmental Supervisor	Wong Kit	2638 6125	2638 7077
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 3 - CV/2012/09

Legend:

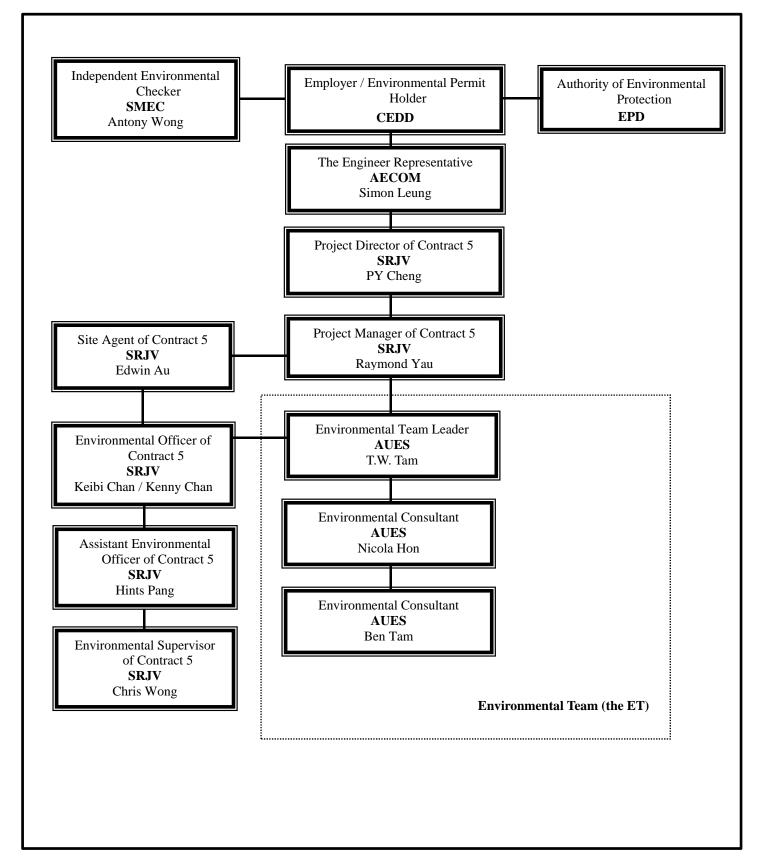
CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. Chun Wo (Main Contractor) – Chun Wo Construction Ltd.

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



Environmental Management Organization for Contract 5 - (CV/2013/03)



Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Simon Leung	2674 2273	3922 9797
SMEC	Independent Environmental Checker	Antony Wong	3995 8120	3995 8101
SRJV	Project Director	PY Cheng	9023 4821	2403 1162
SRJV	Contract Manager	Raymond Yu	9041 1620	2403 1162
SRJV	Project Manager	Aaron Mak	9464 7095	2403 1162
SRJV	Site Agent	Edwin Au	9208 7329	2403 1162
SRJV	Environmental Officer	Chan Ng jhon-keibi / Kenny Chan	6090 0183	2403 1162
SRJV	Assistant Environmental Officer	Hints Pang	5500 8034	2403 1162
SRJV	Environmental Supervisor	Chris Wong	6387 4683	2403 1162
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 5 - CV/2013/03

AUES

Legend:

CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

SRJV (Main Contractor) – Sang Hing Civil – Richwell Machinery JV

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



Appendix C

Master Construction Programme



Contract 2

Activity ID	Activity Name		BL Project	BL Project				2014
			Start	Finish		Aug		Sep 9
Total			01-Dec-13	18-May-15		0		э
	tial Works Programn	ne - Revision B_20-JUL-2014	01-Dec-13	18-May-15				
2 General			19-Jan-14	13-Nov-14				
Programm	20		19-Jan-14	30-May-14				
	Works Programme		19-Jan-14	30-May-14				
A24050	*Detailed Initial Works Programm	e	19-Jan-14	19-Mar-14				
A24060	Engineer's Approval of Initial Worl		20-Mar-14	18-Apr-14	_			
A24065	Engineer's Comment for Detailed	Initial Works Programme	19-Apr-14	09-May-14				
A24070		itial Works Programme (if necessary)	10-May-14	30-May-14				
	vestigation		13-Mar-14	13-Nov-14				
GI Works			13-Mar-14	13-Nov-14				
DSN018605	GI Field Works		13-Mar-14 14-Apr-14	13-Nov-14 12-Jun-14				
	ical Interpretative Re	port 1st Revision	14-Apr-14	12-Jun-14				
DDA Sub	Designer to Reply RtC + Update St							
GIR2021960 GIR2021970	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE / I		14-Apr-14 14-May-14	13-May-14				
GIR2021980	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert		14-May-14	27-May-14	_			
GIR2021990	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER		28-May-14	04-Jun-14	_			
GIR2022000	IPs Review		14-May-14	10-Jun-14				
GIR2022010	IPs No Objection Received		40.14-44	10-Jun-14				
GIR2022050 GIR2022060	ER Review ER Approval with Condition Receiv	ed	16-May-14	12-Jun-14 12-Jun-14	_			
3 South Po			01-Dec-13	18-May-15				
	Portal Site Possessio		20-Apr-14	20-Apr-14				
A2470	LS2 (near South Vent. Demolition		20-Apr-14					
3.2 South	Portal Design Submi		17-Feb-14	26-Nov-14				
	rtal: Temp. Bridge at		19-Mar-14	15-Apr-14				
DDA Subm			19-Mar-14	15-Apr-14				
DSN01460	IPs No Objection Received			07-Apr-14	_			
DSN01500	ER Review		19-Mar-14	15-Apr-14				
DSN01510	ER Approval with Condition Receiv	.ed	17-Feb-14	15-Apr-14 30-Jul-14				
	rtal: Site Formation		17-Feb-14	30-Jul-14				
DDA Subm DSN019800	Preparation of DDA Submission		17-Feb-14 17-Feb-14	17-Mar-14	_			
DSN019810	Review & Comment by DHK		18-Mar-14	08-Apr-14	_			
DSN019820	Designer prepare DDA		09-Apr-14	25-Apr-14				
DSN019830	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE	/IP s		25-Apr-14				
DSN019840	Advanced Submission to ER	- Commonte	20 Apr 14	25-Apr-14	_			
DSN019850 DSN019860	IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/ICI Comments Received	E Comments	26-Apr-14	30-May-14 30-May-14	_			
DSN019870	Designer to Reply RtC + Update St	ubmission	31-May-14	25-Jun-14				
DSN019880	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ICE/I	Ps	26-Jun-14		_			
DSN019890	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert		26-Jun-14	10-Jul-14				
DSN019900	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER	forward to GEO	11-Jul-14	17-Jul-14	E Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GE	0		
DSN019910 DSN019920	IPs Review IPs No Objection Received		26-Jun-14	23-Jul-14 23-Jul-14	IPs Review IPs No Objection Received			
DSN019930	ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE	Cert.)	26-Jun-14	28-Jun-14				
DSN019940	GEO Review		29-Jun-14	26-Jul-14	GEO Review			
DSN019950	GEO Comments Received			26-Jul-14	GEO Comment	Received		
DSN019960	ER Review		03-Jul-14	30-Jul-14	E	Review		
	rtal: Temp Support F	or Retaining Wall	01-Mar-14	13-Aug-14				
DDA Subm DSN03140		or Temp Support (Sth.Portal) Retaining Wall	01-Mar-14 01-Mar-14	13-Aug-14 28-Mar-14	_			
DSN03150	Review & Comment by DHK		29-Mar-14	23-Apr-14	_			
DSN03160	Designer prepare DDA		24-Apr-14	12-May-14	_			
DSN03170	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE	/IPs		12-May-14				
DSN03180	Advanced Submission to ER			12-May-14				
DSN03190	IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/IC	E Comments	13-May-14	14-Jun-14	_			
DSN03200 DSN03210	Comments Received Designer to Reply RtC + Update St	ubmission	16-Jun-14	14-Jun-14 10-Jul-14	_			
DSN03210	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ICE/II		11-Jul-14	10 001 14	mission Ps			
DSN03230	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert		11-Jul-14	24-Jul-14	ICE Approval & Issue C	nerk Cert		
DSN03250	IPs Review		11-Jul-14	07-Aug-14		IPs Review		
Prim	ary Baseline							Date Re
Critic	cal Activity					ATCOM SHATERE	通貨易	28-Feb-14 Initial Works Progra 20-Jul-14 Monthly Report No.
♦ ♦ Miles	stone	3-Months Ro	lling Progra	mme - MP	'K'/	AECOM CEDD t本工程拓展者 CEDD the Engineering and Development Department	Dragage	
				THE ALP			Hongkon A number of the Bourgouss Corretruction pro-	29 C

1 of 11 07-Aug-14 / 15:03 DHK_aLTHK_3MRP_Client_orig

A mentanti i in Bourgues Construction proup

	Oct 10	
	10	
Revision	Checked	Approved
rogramme Rev B _ BL		
rt No.7		

A otivity ID	Activity Name		DI Dr-:- 1	DI Deglast				2014
Activity ID	Activity Name		BL Project Start	BL Project Finish		Aug		2014 Sep
DOMOGOZO	EB forward DDA to OF 0 4-4-107	Cot				8		9
DSN03270 DSN03280	ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE GEO Review		11-Jul-14 14-Jul-14	13-Jul-14 10-Aug-14	(w/oICE Cert.)			
DSN03280	ER Review		17-Jul-14	13-Aug-14		GEO Review		
			30-Jun-14	26-Nov-14		ER Review		
	rtal: Permanent Reta		30-Jun-14	26-Nov-14				
DDA Subm DSN019440	Preparation of DDA Submission f	or Potriving Wall (Sth Portol)	30-Jun-14	28-Jul-14	_			
DSN019440	Review & Comment by DHK	or Retaining wall (Sur. Fortal)	29-Jul-14	11-Aug-14	Preparat	on of DDA Submission for Retaining Wall (Sth.Portal)		
DSN019460	Designer prepare DDA		12-Aug-14	23-Aug-14		Review & Comment by DHK		
DSN019470	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE	/IPs	127.03	23-Aug-14	-		Designer prepare DDA Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/IPs	s
DSN019480	Advanced Submission to ER	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		23-Aug-14	-	•	Advanced Submission to ER	
DSN019490	IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/IC	E Comments	25-Aug-14	26-Sep-14				
DSN019500	Comments Received			26-Sep-14				
DSN019510	Designer to Reply RtC + Update S	ubmission	27-Sep-14	23-Oct-14				
DSN019520	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ICE/I	Ps	24-Oct-14		-			
DSN019530	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert		24-Oct-14	06-Nov-14				
DSN019550	IPs Review		24-Oct-14	20-Nov-14				
DSN019570	ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE	Cert.)	24-Oct-14	26-Oct-14				
DSN019580	GEO Review		27-Oct-14	23-Nov-14				
DSN019600	ER Review		30-Oct-14	26-Nov-14				
South Po	rtal: Ventilation Build	lings - Foundation Design	28-Apr-14	03-Sep-14				
AIP Submis		5	28-Apr-14	16-Aug-14				
DSN07650	Review & Comment by DHK		28-Apr-14	13-May-14				
DSN07660	Designer Prepare AIP		14-May-14	19-May-14				
DSN07670	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/	IPs (except GEO)		19-May-14				
DSN07680	Advanced Submission of AIP to E	R		19-May-14				
DSN07690	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IF	PS	20-May-14	21-Jun-14				
DSN07700	Advance Comments from ER/Co	mments from ICE/ IPs Received		21-Jun-14				
DSN07710	Designer to Prepare RtC & Update	ed AIP	23-Jun-14	14-Jul-14	RtC & Updated AIP			
DSN07720	Submission of AIP to ER/ICE toge	ther with Reply To Comment (RTC)		14-Jul-14	ER/ICE together with Reply To Comm	ent (RTC)		
DSN07730	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC			14-Jul-14	its in RTC			
DSN07740	ICE Approval & Issue of Design O	neck Cert.	15-Jul-14	04-Aug-14		ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.		
DSN07750	Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to			04-Aug-14		Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO		
DSN07760	No Objection or Further Minor Co	nments from IPs Received		04-Aug-14		No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received		
DSN07800	ER Review (35 Days)		20-Jul-14	16-Aug-14		ER Review (35 Days)		
DSN07810	ER Approval with Condition Recei	ved		16-Aug-14		ERApproval with Condi	ion Received	
DDA Subm			10-Jul-14	03-Sep-14				
DSN07820		or Foundation Design (Sth. Vent.Bldg.)	10-Jul-14	30-Jul-14	. Р	eparation of DDA Submission for Foundation Design (Sth. Vent.Bldg.)		
DSN07830	Review & Comment by DHK		31-Jul-14	03-Sep-14	_			Review & Comment by DHK
South Po	rtal: Temp CLP Roor	n	18-Feb-14	09-Aug-14				
AIP Submis			18-Feb-14	27-Jun-14				
	Preparation & Approval F or CLP F		18-Feb-14	27-Jun-14				
	ER Approval with Condition Recei	ved		27-Jun-14				
DDA Subm			28-Jun-14	09-Aug-14				
	Preparation of DDA Submission f	or South Portal Temp CLP Room	28-Jun-14	19-Jul-14	paration of DDA Submission for Sou	h Portal Temp CLP Room		
	Review & Comment by DHK		21-Jul-14	09-Aug-14		Review & Comment by DHK		
South Po	rtal: Temp Works Fo	r Mined Tunnelling	29-Mar-14	02-Aug-14				
DDA Subm			29-Mar-14	02-Aug-14				
DSN010510	Preparation of DDA Submission		29-Mar-14	30-Apr-14				
DSN010520	Review & Comment by DHK		02-May-14	21-May-14				
DSN010530	Designer prepare DDA	(P)	22-May-14	05-Jun-14				
DSN010540	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE	/IPs		05-Jun-14	_			
DSN010550	Advanced Submission to ER			05-Jun-14				
DSN010560	IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/IC	E Comments	06-Jun-14	09-Jul-14	nments			
DSN010570	Comments Received			09-Jul-14	_			
DSN010580	Designer to Reply RtC + Update S		10-Jul-14	02-Aug-14		Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission		
South Po	rtal: Temp Works Fo	r D&B Tunnelling	23-Jul-14	31-Oct-14				
DDA Subm			23-Jul-14	31-Oct-14				
DSN010150	Preparation of DDA Submission		23-Jul-14	19-Aug-14		Preparation	of DDA Submission	
DSN010160	Review & Comment by DHK		20-Aug-14	10-Sep-14	1			Review & Comment by DHK
DSN010170	Designer prepare DDA		11-Sep-14	26-Sep-14	1			
DSN010180	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE	/IPs		26-Sep-14	_			
DSN010190	Advanced Submission to ER		07.7	26-Sep-14				
DSN010200	IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/IC		27-Sep-14	31-Oct-14				
South Tur	nnel Permanent Linir	ng	17-May-14	30-Aug-14				
AIP Submis	ssion		17-May-14	30-Aug-14				
🗖 Prima	ary Baseline							Date Revi
	cal Activity						電音室	28-Feb-14 Initial Works Program
♦ ♦ Miles	•	3-Months Rolli	ng Progra	amme - MF	PR7	AECOM CEDD 土木工程拓風看 Civil Engineering and		20-Jul-14 Monthly Report No.7
			2 8			Development Department	HongKong	
		2 of 11 07-Aug-14 / 15	-03 DHV 🗤	THK MP	Client orig		A number of the Bourgues Construction proop	
		2 0111 07-Aug-14/15	aa	LITIK_SMRI				

	Oct 10
IPs'/ER'sA	rvance Comments/ICE Comments Received
Comments	
<	
	epare DDA mission of DDA to ICE / IP s
Advanced S	Submission to ER
Revision	Checked Approved
s Programme Rev B _ BL	
port No.7	

Activity ID	Activity Name			BL Project	2014	0
			Start	Finish	Aug 8	Sep 9
	Review & Comment by DHK		17-May-14	30-May-14		
	Designer Prepare AIP	(*************	31-May-14	07-Jun-14		
	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs Advanced Submission of AIP to ER	(exceptGEO)		07-Jun-14 07-Jun-14		
	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs		09-Jun-14	07-Jul-14		
STPL1023400	Advance Comments from ER/Comm	nents from ICE/ IPs Received		07-Jul-14	h ICE/ IPs Received	
STPL1023410	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated A	AIP	08-Jul-14	28-Jul-14	Designer to Prenare RtC & Undated AIP	
STPL1023420	Submission of AIP to ER/ICE togethe	er with Reply To Comment (RTC)		28-Jul-14	Designer/to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP. ♦ Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)	
	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC			28-Jul-14	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC	
	ICE Approval & Issue of Design Chec		29-Jul-14	18-Aug-14	ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.	
	Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GE			18-Aug-14	Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO	
	No Objection or Further Minor Comm ER Review (35 Days)	hents from IP's Received	03-Aug-14	18-Aug-14 30-Aug-14	♦ No Objection or Further Minor Comments frdm IPs Received	
		•	14-Jun-14	06-Oct-14	ER Review (35 Days)	
AIP Submiss	nel Internal Structure	5	14-Jun-14	06-Oct-14		
	0 Review & Comment by DHK		14-Jun-14	03-Jul-14		
	0 Designer Prepare AIP		04-Jul-14	11-Jul-14		
STIS1L1023370	0 Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs	(except GEO)		11-Jul-14	E/IPs (except GEO)	
STIS1L1023380	0 Advanced Submission of AIP to ER			11-Jul-14	ER	
STIS1L1023390	0 Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs		12-Jul-14	08-Aug-14	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	
	0 Advance Comments from ER/Comm			08-Aug-14	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received	
	0 Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated A		09-Aug-14	29-Aug-14	Designer to Prepare RtC & U	Jpdated AIP E together with Reply To Comment (RTC)
	0 Submission of A IP to ER/ ICE togethe	er with Reply To Comment (RTC)		29-Aug-14		
	0 Reply to IPs Comments in RTC			29-Aug-14	Reply to IPs Comments in R	ſĊ
	0 ICE Approval & Issue of Design Chec		30-Aug-14	20-Sep-14		
	0 Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GE			20-Sep-14		
	0 No Objection or Further Minor Comm	nents from IPs Received	00.0	20-Sep-14		No C
	0 ER Review (35 Days)	_	09-Sep-14	06-Oct-14 20-Oct-14		
	uth Tunnel Sump & Cr	oss Passages	18-Jul-14			
A26040a	Preparation of CBAR		18-Jul-14	14-Aug-14	Preparation of CBAR	
A26040b	Review & Comments for CBAR		15-Aug-14	08-Sep-14		Review & Comments for CBAR
A26040c A26040d	submit CBAR Engineer & IP's Approval for CB AR		09-Sep-14	08-Sep-14 20-Oct-14		◆ submit CBAR
			14-Sep-14	14-Oct-14		
SC01140	Draft Report	t - South Portal & South D&B Tunne	14-Sep-14	14-Oct-14		
	·		20-Dec-13	14-Oct-14		
	Portal Method Stateme	ent Submission				
	tal: Temporary Road		13-May-14	14-Oct-14		
FL430	Prepare Method Statement for South	n Temp Road	13-May-14	09-Jul-14	emp Road	
FL440	Engineer's Comment		10-Jul-14	11-Aug-14	Engineer's Comment	
FL450 FL460	Re-submission Method Statement Engineer's Approval		12-Aug-14 10-Sep-14	08-Sep-14 14-Oct-14		Re-submission Method Statement
		-	28-Apr-14	31-May-14		
	tal: Temporary Bridge	9				
FL560	Engineer's Approval		28-Apr-14 20-Dec-13	31-May-14 25-Feb-14		
	tal: Site Installation					
N21570	Prepare Method Statement of Site In:	stallation	20-Dec-13	20-Jan-14		
N21580	ER's Comment for Site Installation		21-Jan-14	25-Feb-14		
	tal: Demolition		17-Mar-14	11-Jun-14		
SV2770	Engineer's Comment for Demolition		17-Mar-14	15-Apr-14		
SV2780	Prepare & Re-submit Demolition Plan		16-Apr-14	12-May-14		
SV2790	Engineer's Approval for Demolition &		13-May-14	11-Jun-14		
	Portal Works		01-Dec-13	18-May-15		
	tal: CLP Substation		23-Jul-14	18-May-15		
SCLP2075	Procurement of Transform ers & Cab		23-Jul-14	18-May-15		
South Port	tal: Site Clearance & I	Hoarding	04-Mar-14	08-Apr-14		
SV2160	Mobilization for Hoarding (Sth.Vent)		04-Mar-14	10-Mar-14		
SV2165	Site Clearance & Hoarding		11-Mar-14	08-Apr-14		
South Port	tal: Demolition		12-Jun-14	12-Jul-14		
SV2840	Precautionary Measures		12-Jun-14	12-Jul-14		
South Port	tal: Tree Transplant &	Felling	21-Jan-14	22-Apr-14		
SV2135	TreeTransplant		21-Jan-14	22-Apr-14		
SV2145	Tree Felling for Bridge		21-Jan-14	04-Mar-14		
SV2155	Tree Felling Remaining		05-Mar-14	01-Apr-14		
South Port	tal: Utilities & Footpat	th Diversion	28-Mar-14	24-May-14		
SV2590	Utilities (PCCW/LV Cable/Street Ligh	hting) Diversion	28-Mar-14	22-Apr-14		
Prima	ary Baseline					Date Rev
	-				11日本 1日本 1日本 1日本 1日本 1日本 1日本 1日本 1日本 1日本	28-Feb-14 Initial Works Program
Critica		3-Months Rollin	g Progra	тт <u>о -</u> МД		20-Jul-14 Monthly Report No.
♦ ♦ Milester	one	5-wonuns Komm	5 i logia		R7 AECOM EEDE Christianand Development Department	
		2 ~ 4 4 4 7 7 4 4 4 / 4 5 7	י עוות מ	THE MOD		1
		3 of 11 07-Aug-14 / 15:0	J DHK_al	JIIIK_SIVIKP		1

	0.1	
	Oct 10	
E Approval & Issue of Design On heck Cert to ER, ER Forwards to	eck Cert. GEO	
o Objection or Further Minor Con		
	ER Review (35 Days)	
		Droft Dan art
		Draft Report
		Engineer's Approva
		Engineer 57 pprova
evision	Checked	Approved
ramme Rev B _ BL		
o.7		

Activity ID	Activity Name		RI Project	BL Project		2014
	Activity Name		Start	Finish	Aug	Sep
SV2595	Footpath Diversion (DSD Service	Road)	24-Apr-14	24-May-14	8	9
	rtal: 132kV Diversior		01-Dec-13	20-Dec-13		
SC01300	*CLP 132kV Diversion (by Others		01-Dec-13	20-Dec-13		
	rtal: Temp.Bridge (S	outh Portal)	26-May-14	26-Sep-14		
SV2620	Foundation works (East)		03-Jun-14	03-Jul-14		
SV2625	Ramp + Columns (East)		04-Jul-14	26-Jul-14	Ramp + Columns (East)	
SV2630	Foundation works (West)		26-May-14	04-Jul-14		
SV2640	Ramp + Columns (West)		05-Jul-14	22-Aug-14	Ramp + Columns (West)	
SV2650	Main Deck Installation		08-Aug-14	26-Sep-14		
4 Middle Po	ortal Area		17-Jan-14	03-Dec-14		
4.2 Middle	Portal Design Subm	nission	17-Jan-14	23-Oct-14		
Middle Po	ortal: Site & Portal Fo	ormation	07-Mar-14	14-Apr-14		
DDA Submi	ission		07-Mar-14	14-Apr-14		
DSN017090	IPs Review		07-Mar-14	03-Apr-14		
DSN017100	IPs No Objection Received			03-Apr-14		
DSN017130	GEO Review		10-Mar-14	06-Apr-14		
DSN017140	GEO Comments Received		47.04	07-Apr-14		
DSN017150 DSN017160	ER Review	ind	17-Mar-14	13-Apr-14		
	ER Approval with Condition Recei		15-Apr-14	14-Apr-14 18-Jun-14		
	Building - ELS					
DDA Submi	Designer to Reply RtC + Update S	uhmission	15-Apr-14 15-Apr-14	18-Jun-14 14-May-14		
DSN022870	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE /		15-Apr-14 15-May-14			
DSN022890	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert		15-May-14	28-May-14		
DSN022900	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ EF	R forward to GEO	29-May-14	05-Jun-14		
DSN022910	IPs Review		15-May-14	11-Jun-14		
DSN022920	IPs No Objection Received			11-Jun-14		
DSN022940	GEO Review		18-May-14	14-Jun-14		
DSN022950	GEO Comments Received			14-Jun-14		
DSN022960	ER Review		22-May-14	18-Jun-14		
	ER Approval with Condition Recei		05 May 44	18-Jun-14		
	Building - Foundatio	n	05-May-14	23-Oct-14		
AIP Submis	Review & Comment by DHK		05-May-14	18-Aug-14 17-May-14		
DSN011780 DSN011790	Designer Prepare AIP		05-May-14 19-May-14	24-May-14		
DSN011800	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE	(IPs (except GEO)		24-May-14		
DSN011810	Advanced Submission of AIP to E			24-May-14		
DSN011820	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ I	Ps	26-May-14	23-Jun-14		
DSN011830	Advance Comments from ER/Co	mments from ICE/ IPs Received		23-Jun-14		
DSN011840	Designer to Prepare RtC & Update	ed AIP	24-Jun-14	15-Jul-14	re RtC & Updated AIP	
DSN011850		ether with Reply To Comment (RTC)		15-Jul-14	Pto ER/ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)	
DSN011860	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC			15-Jul-14	ments in RTC	
DSN011870	ICE Approval & Issue of Design C		16-Jul-14	05-Aug-14	ICE Approval& ssueof Design Check Cert. ◆ Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO	
DSN011880 DSN011890	Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to Further Minor Comments from IP			05-Aug-14 05-Aug-14	Grieck Cerrillo ER, ER Forwards to GEO Further Minor Comments from IPs Received	
DSN011930	ER Review (35 Days)		22-Jul-14	18-Aug-14		
DSN011940	ERApproval with Condition Recei	ived		18-Aug-14	ER Review (35 Days) ERApproval with Condition Received	
DDA Submi			03-Jul-14	23-Oct-14		
DSN011950		for Ventilation Buildings Foundation Design	03-Jul-14	30-Jul-14	Preparation of DDA Submission for Ventilation Buildings Foundation Design	
DSN011960	Review & Comment by DHK		31-Jul-14	23-Oct-14		
Mid Vent 1	Temp CLP Switch Re	oom	17-Jan-14	04-Oct-14		
AIP Submis	ssion		17-Jan-14	29-May-14		
	Preparation & Approval F or CLP		17-Jan-14	29-May-14		
	ERApproval with Condition Recei	ived		29-May-14		
DDA Submi	ission Designer prepare DDA		21-Jun-14 21-Jun-14	04-Oct-14 08-Jul-14		
	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE		21-Jun-14	08-Jul-14		
	Advanced Submission to ER	./ 11 3		08-Jul-14		
	IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/IC	E Comments	09-Jul-14	09-Aug-14		
TSS3P207880	Comments Received			09-Aug-14	IPs/ER'sAdvance Comments/ICE Comments Comments Received	
TSS3P207890	Designer to Reply RtC + Update S	ubmission	11-Aug-14	03-Sep-14		Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission
	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE /	Ps	04-Sep-14			 Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE / IPs
	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert		04-Sep-14	18-Sep-14		
TSS3P207930			04-Sep-14	01-Oct-14		L
TSS3P207950	ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE	Cert.)	04-Sep-14	06-Sep-14		ER forward DDA b GEO (w/o ICE Cert.)
🗖 Prima	ary Baseline					Date Re
	al Activity				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	容吉 28-Feb-14 Initial Works Progra
	-	3-Months	Rolling Progra	mme - MP	R7 AECOM CEDD civil Engineering and	20-Jul-14 Monthly Report No
♦ ♦ Milest	IONE					ngKong
		4 of 11 07-Aug-14	/ 15:03 DHK at	THK 3MPI	Client orig	fruction group

	Oct 10	
Main Deck Instal	lation	
roval& Issue Check Cert	IPs Review	
Revision	Checked	Approved
ramme Rev B _ BL		
0.7		
	1	

/ ID Activity Name	BL Project			Aug	20	014 Sep
	Start	Finish		Aug 8		9
TSS3P207960 GEO Review	07-Sep-14	04-Oct-14				
Middle Portal: Temp Support for Mined and D&B Tunnelling	08-Apr-14	12-May-14				
DDA Submission	08-Apr-14	12-May-14				
DSN027020 IPs Review	08-Apr-14	05-May-14				
DSN027030 IPs No Objection Received		05-May-14				
DSN027060 GEO Review DSN027070 GEO Comments Received	11-Apr-14	08-May-14				
DSN027070 GEO Comments Received DSN027090 ERApproval with Condition Received		08-May-14 12-May-14				
	23-May-14	12-May-14 12-Sep-14				
Mid Vent Adit Permanent Lining	23-May-14	18-Jul-14				
AIP Submission TSS33P207710 Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	23-May-14 23-May-14	13-Jun-14				
TSS33P207720 Submission of AIP to ER/ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)	20 May 14	13-Jun-14	_			
TSS33P207730 Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		13-Jun-14				
TSS33P207760 No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received		05-Jul-14	eceived			
TSS33P207800 ER Review (35 Days)	21-Jun-14	18-Jul-14	iow (25 Doup)			
TSS33P207810 ERApproval with Condition Received		18-Jul-14	view (35 Days) proval with Condition Received			
DDA Submission	22-Aug-14	12-Sep-14				
TSS33P207820 Preparation of DDA Submission for Mid VentAdit Permanent Lining	22-Aug-14	12-Sep-14				Preparation of DDA Submission
Mid Vent Adit Internal Structure	05-Jul-14	03-Oct-14				
AIP Submission	05-Jul-14	03-Oct-14				
MVPIS13P207 Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	05-Jul-14	06-Aug-14		Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs		
MVPIS13P207 Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		06-Aug-14		Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from II	CE/IPs Received	
MVPIS13P207 Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	07-Aug-14	27-Aug-14			Designer to Prepare RtC &	Updated AIP CE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)
MVPIS13P207 Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		27-Aug-14				
MVPIS13P207 Reply to IPs Comments in RTC	00.0	27-Aug-14			Reply to IPs Comments in I	RIC
MVPIS13P207 ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. MVPIS13P207 Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO	28-Aug-14	18-Sep-14 18-Sep-14				ICE Approv Check Cert
MVPIS13P207 No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received		18-Sep-14				 No Objectio
MVPIS13P207 ER Review (35 Days)	06-Sep-14	03-Oct-14				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
MVPIS13P207 ER Approval with Condition Received		03-Oct-14				
Mid Vent Adit/Junction - Temp Works For D&B Tunnelling	05-Jul-14	14-Oct-14				
DDA Submission	05-Jul-14	14-Oct-14				
DSN024240 Preparation of DDA Submission	05-Jul-14	01-Aug-14				
DSN024250 Review & Comment by DHK	02-Aug-14	22-Aug-14		Preparation of DDA Submission		
DSN024260 Designer prepare DDA	23-Aug-14	08-Sep-14			Review & Comment by DHK	Designer prepare DDA
DSN024270 Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/IPs		08-Sep-14				 Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/IPs
DSN024280 Advanced Submission to ER		08-Sep-14				Advanced Submission to ER
DSN024290 IPs/ER'sAdvance Comments/ICE Comments	10-Sep-14	14-Oct-14				
Mid Vent Adit/Junction Permanent Lining & Backfill	03-May-14	28-Aug-14				
AIP Submission	03-May-14	28-Aug-14				
MVPIL13P2071 Review & Comment by DHK	03-May-14	23-May-14				
MVPIL13P207(Designer Prepare AIP	24-May-14	30-May-14				
MVPIL13P2071 Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)		30-May-14				
MVPIL13P2071 Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		30-May-14				
MVPIL13P2071 Review & Commentby ER/ICE/IPs	31-May-14	04-Jul-14	Pacaived			
MVPIL13P207: Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received WVPIL13P207: Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	05-Jul-14	04-Jul-14 25-Jul-14	Received			
MVPIL13P207: Submission of AIP to ER/ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)	05-501-14	25-Jul-14 25-Jul-14	Designer to Prepare Rt Submission of AIP to EI	C & Updated AIP R/ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		
MVPIL13F207: Subinassion of All-to Envice together with Reply to Comment (RTC) MVPIL13P207: Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		25-Jul-14	 Submission of Air & El Reply to IPs Comments 			
MVPIL13P207 ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.	26-Jul-14	15-Aug-14				
MVPIL13P2077 Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO		15-Aug-14			sue of Design Check Cert. R, ER Forwards to GEO	
MVPIL13P207 No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received		15-Aug-14		No Objection or F	Further Minor Comments from IPs Received	
MVPIL13P207/ ER Review (35 Days)	01-Aug-14	28-Aug-14			EP Povinty (25 Dovo)	
Mid Vent Junction Internal Structure	28-Mar-14	14-Aug-14			ER Review (35 Days)	
AIP Submission	28-Mar-14	14-Aug-14				
MVJIS13P2076 Preparation of A P Submission for Mid Vent Junction Internal Structure (Cast In-Situ)	28-Mar-14	11-Apr-14	_			
MVJIS13P207(Review & Comment by DHK	12-Apr-14	09-May-14				
MVJIS13P207ť Designer Prepare AIP	10-May-14	16-May-14				
MVJIS13P207€ Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)		16-May-14				
MVJIS13P2076 Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		16-May-14				
MVJIS13P2076 Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	17-May-14	19-Jun-14				
MVJIS13P2077 Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		19-Jun-14	_			
MVJIS13P207; Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	20-Jun-14	11-Jul-14	ited AIP gether with Reply To Comment (RTC)			
MVJIS13P2077 Submission of A IP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		11-Jul-14 11-Jul-14				
MVJIS13P2077 Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		n-Jul-14				
						Date Rev
Primary Baseline					三〇二 香売 士	28-Feb-14 Initial Works Progra
Critical Activity	- III D		007		通知	20-Jul-14 Monthly Report No.
♦ ♦ Milestone 3-Months R	Colling Progra	unme - M	rĸ/	AECOM CEDD thill Engineering and Development Department	Dragages	
			:		HongKong	
5 of 11 07-Aug-14 /	15:03 DHK_al	LTHK_3MR	P_Client_orig		and the seatthese second cross success	

	Oct	
	GEO Review	
	GEO Review	
on for Mid VentAditPermanent.	oing	
oval& bsue of Design Check Ce ert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO	L	
ert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO ction or Further Minor Comments		
	ER Review (35 Days) ER Approval with Condition Re	ceived
		IPs'/ER'sAdvance (
I		
evision ramme Rev B _ BL	Checked	Approved
	·	·

Activity ID	Activity Name	BI Project	BL Project					2014			
Activity ID	Activity Name	Start	Finish			Aug				Sep	
MV/IIS13P207	7 ICE Approval & Issue of Design Or	heck Cert. 12-Jul-14	01-Aug-14			8				9	
	 7 IOE / pprovard badeor besgin d 78 ER Review (35 Days) 	12 Jul 14	14-Aug-14		ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.						
		18-Feb-14	31-Mar-14			ER Review (35 Days)					
	d Vent Adit Engineer & IP's Approval for CB A		31-Mar-14								
			23-Aug-14								
	Portal Method State										
Middle Po	ortal: Temp.CLP Sub	station 28-Jun-14	23-Aug-14								
TSS332020	Prepare & Submit CLP Sub-statio	on Proposal 28-Jun-14	26-Jul-14	Prepare & Subm	it CLP Sub-station Proposal						
TSS332030	CLP Review & Approval	28-Jul-14	23-Aug-14				CLP Review & Approval				
Middle Po	ortal: Pipe Pile Works	S 20-Jan-14	26-May-14								
A2290	Prepare Method Statement for Pi	Pipe Pile Works 20-Jan-14	19-Mar-14								
A2300	Engineer's Comment	20-Mar-14	25-Apr-14								
A2310	Re-submission Method Statement	nt for Pipe Pile Works 26-Apr-14	26-May-14								
Middle Po	ortal: Portal Formatio	28-Feb-14	14-Apr-14								
A25470	Re-submission Method Statemen	nt for Portal Formation 28-Feb-14	15-Mar-14								
A25480	Engineer's Approval	17-Mar-14	14-Apr-14								
4.5 Middle	Portal Works	07-Feb-14	03-Dec-14								
	ortal: CLP Substation	07-Feb-14	03-Dec-14								
TSS3P2060	Sub-station Structural Works	09-Oct-14	05-Nov-14								
	Procurement of Transform ers & C		03-Dec-14								
	ortal: Site Formation		21-May-14								
MV2800	Permanent Slope Stabilization		21-May-14								
		ction 15-Apr-14	21-May-14 28-Jun-14								
	ortal: Portal Construc										
MV2480	Portal Formation	15-Apr-14	28-Jun-14								
	struction - Mid Portal		11-Nov-14								
MV2490	Top Heading Canopies Ch3>Ch70	0 03-Jul-14	11-Nov-14								
5 North Por	rtal Area	13-Dec-13	04-May-15								
5.1 North F	Portal Subcontract &	& Procurement 20-Jan-14	28-Feb-15								
	rtal: TBM Procureme		28-Feb-15								
DSN027980	TBM Procurement, Fabrication &		28-Feb-15								
N21400	Precast Segment Mould Fabricati	-	10-Sep-14								
5 2 North B	Portal Design Submi		19-Nov-14						Precas	st Segment Mould Fabrication	
			24-Feb-14								
-	r and Contractor Site	e Onices									
N21345	Engineer's Approval for Site Offic	ce 11-Feb-14 29-Mar-14	24-Feb-14 18-Jun-14								
	rtal Site Formation										
DDA Submi		29-Mar-14	18-Jun-14	-							
	IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/IC	CE Comments 29-Mar-14	07-May-14								
		Deteriories 00 Marcelet	07-May-14	_							
DSN020760	Designer to Reply RtC + Update S		19-May-14								
DSN020770 DSN020800	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ICE/I IPs Review	IPs 20-May-14 20-May-14	16-Jun-14	-							
DSN020800	IPs No Objection Received	20-ividy-14	16-Jun-14	_							
	ER Approval with Condition Receiv	ined	18-Jun-14	_							
			11-Apr-14								
	rtal: Temp Support fo	or Retaining wai									
DDA Submi		06-Mar-14	11-Apr-14	4							
		06-Mar-14	02-Apr-14	-							
DSN020180 DSN020200	IPs No Objection Received ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE	E Cert.) 06-Mar-14	02-Apr-14 08-Mar-14	-							
DSN020200 DSN020210	GEO Review	ссет.) 06-маг-14 09-Маг-14	08-Mar-14 05-Apr-14	4							
DSN020210 DSN020220	GEO Review GEO Comments Received	US-MAI-14	05-Apr-14 07-Apr-14								
DSN020220 DSN020230	ER Review	15-Mar-14	11-Apr-14	-							
	ER Approval with Condition Recei		11-Apr-14	1							
			30-Apr-14								
	rtal: Permanent Reta	aning vvali 27-Mar-14	30-Apr-14								
DDA Submi DSN028950	Submission of DDA to ICE/IPs	27-Widi-14	27-Mar-14	 							
DSN028950	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	28-Mar-14	27-Mar-14 11-Apr-14	-							
DSN028970	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER		22-Apr-14	1							
DSN028980	IPs Review	28-Mar-14	24-Apr-14	1							
DSN028990	IPs No Objection Received		24-Apr-14	1							
DSN029000	Submission to ER		27-Mar-14								
DSN029010	ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE	E Cert.) 28-Mar-14	30-Mar-14	1							
DSN029020	GEO Review	31-Mar-14	27-Apr-14	1							
DSN029030	GEO Comments Received		28-Apr-14	1							
DSN029040	ER Review	03-Apr-14	30-Apr-14	1							
		1				1		1	Date	Revision	
	ary Baseline								28-Feb-14	Initial Works Programme Rev B	
Critica	al Activity					in the second	演員	夏嘉			
♦ ♦ Milest	stone	3-Months Rolling Program	mme - MP	R7	AECOM	neering and ment Department	Drag	gages	20-Jul-14	Monthly Report No.7	
						and a specific director	11.570	gKong	1		
		6 of 11 07-Aug-14 / 15:03 DHK_aL	THK_3MRP	_Client_orig			A mandantal Pin Bouryguess Constitu	clion proup	1		
L		1			1	I			·		

	Oct	
	10	
abrication		
Revision	Checked	Approved
s Programme Rev B _ BL		
eport No.7		
	•	

Activity ID	Activity Name		BL Project	BL Project			20	14	
			Start	Finish		Aug			Sep 9
DSN029050	ER Approval with Condition Recei	ived		30-Apr-14		0	-		J
North Por	rtal: Ventilation Build	ding - Foundation Design	29-Mar-14	17-Aug-14					
AIP Submis			29-Mar-14	09-May-14					
DSN013290		ether with Reply To Comment (RTC)		29-Mar-14	_				
DSN013300 DSN013330	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC No Objection or Further Minor Co	mments from IPs Received		29-Mar-14 24-Apr-14					
DSN013370	ER Review (35 Days)		12-Apr-14	09-May-14					
DSN013380	ER Approval with Condition Recei	ived		09-May-14	_				
DDA Subm	nission		15-May-14	17-Aug-14	_				
DSN013440	IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/IC	E Comments	15-May-14	17-Jun-14					
DSN013450	Comments Received			17-Jun-14	_				
DSN013460 DSN013470	Designer to Reply RtC + Update S		18-Jun-14 14-Jul-14	12-Jul-14	ate Submission DER/ICE/IPs				
DSN013470 DSN013480	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ICE/I ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	175	14-Jul-14	26-Jul-14	_				
DSN013490	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ EF	R forward to GEO	28-Jul-14	02-Aug-14	ICE Approval &	ssue Check Cert			
DSN013500	IPs Review		14-Jul-14	10-Aug-14		Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO			
DSN013510	IPs No Objection Received			10-Aug-14		 IF'S Review IP's No Objection Received 			
DSN013520	ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE	Cert.)	14-Jul-14	16-Jul-14	DA to GEO (w/oICE Cent.)				
DSN013530	GEO Review		17-Jul-14	13-Aug-14		GEO Review			
DSN013540	GEO Comments Received			13-Aug-14		GEO Comments Received			
DSN013550	ER Review		14-Jul-14	17-Aug-14 13-Aug-14		ER Review			
	•	tation (near Sha Tau Kok interchange	13-Dec-13						
AIP Submis		or Temp.CLP Substation (Near STK interchange)	13-Dec-13 13-Dec-13	03-May-14 03-May-14	-				
	ERApproval with Condition Recei	, , ,	13-Dec-13	03-May-14	_				
DDA Subm			05-May-14	13-Aug-14					
DSN029240		for Temp.CLP Substation (Near STK interchange)	05-May-14	03-Jun-14	_				
DSN029250	Review & Comment by DHK		04-Jun-14	24-Jun-14					
DSN029260	Designer prepare DDA		25-Jun-14	11-Jul-14					
DSN029270	Formal Submission of DDA b ICE	E/IPs		11-Jul-14)E/IPs				
DSN029280 DSN029290	Advanced Submission to ER IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/IC	- Commonte	40 bil 44	11-Jul-14	_				
			12-Jul-14 14-Apr-14	13-Aug-14 17-Jul-14		IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/ICE Comments			
		- N/B & S/B - Temp Works for Mined T	14-Apr-14	17-Jul-14					
DDA Subm CPTTS11305	IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/IC	E Comments	14-Apr-14	16-May-14	_				
	Comments Received		· ·	16-May-14					
CPTTS11325	Designer to Reply RtC + Update S	Submission	17-May-14	11-Jun-14	_				
CPTTS11335	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE /	IPs	12-Jun-14						
	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert		12-Jun-14	25-Jun-14					
	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ EF	R forward to GEO	26-Jun-14	03-Jul-14					
CPTTS11365	IPs Review IPs No Objection Received		12-Jun-14	09-Jul-14 09-Jul-14	_				
CPTTS11375 CPTTS11415	-		20-Jun-14	17-Jul-14	_				
	ER Approval with Condition Recei	ived	20 0011 11	17-Jul-14	al with Condition Received				
North Tur	nnel Curved Section	- N/B & S/B - Temp Works for D&BTu	01-Apr-14	18-Jul-14					
DDA Subm			01-Apr-14	18-Jul-14					
DSN1275	Designer prepare DDA		01-Apr-14	14-Apr-14	1				
DSN1285	Formal Submission of DDA b ICE	E/IPs		14-Apr-14					
DSN1295	Advanced Submission to ER			14-Apr-14					
DSN1305	IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/IC	E Comments	15-Apr-14	17-May-14					
DSN1315	Comments Received	ubmission	10 Merc 4 4	17-May-14	-				
DSN1325 DSN1335	Designer to Reply RtC + Update S Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE /I		19-May-14 13-Jun-14	12-Jun-14	-				
DSN1335	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert		13-Jun-14	26-Jun-14	-				
DSN1355	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ EF	R forward to GEO	27-Jun-14	04-Jul-14	-				
DSN1365	IPs Review		13-Jun-14	10-Jul-14					
DSN1375	IPs No Objection Received			10-Jul-14					
DSN1415	ER Review		21-Jun-14	18-Jul-14	<i>i</i> ew				
North Tur	nnel Curved Section	Southbound Temp Segmental Lining	25-Jul-14	01-Nov-14					
DDA Subm			25-Jul-14	01-Nov-14					
FL2013390	Preparation of DDA Submission		25-Jul-14	21-Aug-14		Preparation of DDASubmi	ssion		
FL2013400	Review & Comment by DHK		22-Aug-14 12-Sep-14	11-Sep-14	-			Re	view & Comment by DHK
FL2013410 FL2013420	Designer prepare DDA Formal Submission of DDA to ICE	E/IPs	12-3ep-14	27-Sep-14 27-Sep-14	-				
FL2013420	Advanced Submission to ER			27-Sep-14 27-Sep-14	-				
FL2013440	IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/IC	E Comments	29-Sep-14	01-Nov-14	1				
				1				Date	Re
	ary Baseline						香露吉	28-Feb-14	Initial Works Progra
	cal Activity	3-Months Rollin	o Progra	mme - MD	·R7	AECOM	港貝茄	20-Jul-14	Monthly Report No.
♦ ♦ Miles	stone		is i logia				HongKong		
		7 of 11 07-Aug-14 / 15:0	י איים צו	THK 2MDT	Client orig	A number of the Bourgium of			
		1 / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	אחע ט.	JIIK_SWIKF	_cnem_ong				

	Oct 10	
	L	
	prepare DDA ubmission of DDA to ICE /IP s	
	d Submission of DDA to ICE/IPs	
Revision	Checked	Approved
gramme Rev B _ BL		
No.7		

tivity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	-	Aug		2014 Sep	
					8		9	
	nnel Space Proofing & Sight Assessment	07-Apr-14	07-Apr-14					
AIP Submiss	sion Approval from ER/Comments from ICE/IPs Received	07-Apr-14	07-Apr-14 07-Apr-14	_				
	nnel Segmental Lining	25-Apr-14	30-Sep-14					
AIP Submiss		25-Apr-14	21-Jun-14					
	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	25-Apr-14	17-May-14	_				
DSN05560	Submission of AIP to ER/ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		17-May-14					
DSN05570	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		17-May-14					
DSN05600	No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received		09-Jun-14					
	ER Review (35 Days)	25-May-14	21-Jun-14					
	ERApproval with Condition Received	22 hun 14	21-Jun-14 30-Sep-14	_				
DDA Submis	ISSION Preparation of DDASubmission	23-Jun-14 23-Jun-14	21-Jul-14					
	Review & Comment by DHK	22-Jul-14	11-Aug-14	Preparation of DDA Submission				
	Designer prepare DDA	12-Aug-14	27-Aug-14		Review & Comment by DHK			
DSN05690	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE /IPs		27-Aug-14				prépare DDA ubmission of DDA to ICE/IP s	
DSN05700	Advanced Submission to ER		27-Aug-14			Advanced S	I Submission to ER	
DSN05710	IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/ICE Comments	28-Aug-14	30-Sep-14					IPs'
Bored Tun	nnel OHVD Slab	13-Mar-14	16-Jul-14					
AIP Submiss		13-Mar-14	24-Jun-14					
	Review & Comment by DHK	13-Mar-14	26-Mar-14	_				
	Designer Prepare AIP Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)	27-Mar-14	02-Apr-14 02-Apr-14	_				
	Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		02-Apr-14	-				
	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	03-Apr-14	12-May-14					
BTIS2LR10132	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		12-May-14					
BTIS2LR10132	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	13-May-14	20-May-14	_				
BTIS2LR10132	Submission of AIP to ER/ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		20-May-14					
	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		20-May-14					
	ICE Approval& issue of Design Check Cert.	21-May-14						
	Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received		28-May-14 11-Jun-14					
	ER Review (35 Days)	28-May-14		_				
	ERApproval with Condition Received		24-Jun-14					
DDA Submis		25-Jun-14	16-Jul-14					
DSN0000	Preparation of DDA Submission for Bored Tunnel OHVD Slab Design	25-Jun-14	16-Jul-14	DDA Submission for Bored Tunnel C	HVD Slab Design			
Bored Tun	nnel Internal Structure (except OHVD Slab)	13-Mar-14	16-Jul-14					
AIP Submiss	sion	13-Mar-14	24-Jun-14					
	Review & Comment by DHK	13-Mar-14	26-Mar-14					
	Designer Prepare AIP	27-Mar-14	02-Apr-14					
	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO) Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		02-Apr-14 02-Apr-14	_				
	Review & Comment by ER/ICE/IPs	03-Apr-14	12-May-14					
	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		12-May-14					
	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	13-May-14	20-May-14					
BTIS1LR10132	Submission of A IP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		20-May-14					
	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		20-May-14					
	ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.	21-May-14	28-May-14	_				
	Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO		28-May-14					
	No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received ER Review (35 Days)	28-May-14	11-Jun-14 24-Jun-14	_				
	ER Review (35 Days) ER Approval with Condition Received	20-iviay-14	24-Jun-14 24-Jun-14	_				
DDA Submis		25-Jun-14	16-Jul-14					
	Preparation of DDA Submission for Bored Tunnel Internal Structure (except OHVD Slab)	25-Jun-14	16-Jul-14	DDA Submission for Pland Turnet	ternal Structure (excent OHVD Stat)			
Bored Tun	nnel/ D&B Tunnel Transition - Headwall Structure (N/B & \$	09-May-14	29-Sep-14	LINNEL BORD LUNNEL	ternal Structure (except OHVD Slab)			
AIP Submiss	-	09-May-14	29-Sep-14					
	Preparation of AP Submission	09-May-14	04-Jun-14					
	Review & Comment by DHK	05-Jun-14	24-Jun-14					
	Designer Prepare AIP	25-Jun-14	02-Jul-14					
	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO) Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		02-Jul-14 02-Jul-14	-				
	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	03-Jul-14	02-Jul-14 04-Aug-14					
	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		04-Aug-14		Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received			
	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	05-Aug-14	25-Aug-14				are RtC & Lindated AIP	
	Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		25-Aug-14			 Submission of AIP 	are RtC & Updated AIP. IP to ER/ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)	
FL2LR105570	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		25-Aug-14			Reply to IPs Comm	iments in RTC	
Prima	ary Baseline						Date Revision	
						一 音 里	容吉 28-Feb-14 Initial Works Programme Rev B	_BL
Critica	2 Monthe Dolli	ng Progra	mme - MP	R7	AECOM EED thr L 经招展者 and Development Department	ア港リ	Q 5 20-Jul-14 Monthly Report No.7	
♦ ♦ Milester		98-6			Development Department	Hon	ogloges	
	8 of 11 07-Aug-14 / 15	י <u>ה</u> אות מי	THK 3MD	Client orig	X.com	darid I'm Bouygues Coreity		
	00111 07-Aug-147 15	.55 DIIK_al	LINK_SWIKI	_cnem_ong				

	Oct	
	10	
	IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/ICE Comm	nents
Revision	Checked	Approved
ogramme Rev B _ BL	Спескей	Approved
No.7		
	1	I

Act	vity ID A	Activity Name		BL Project	BL Project				2014	_
701	A			Start	Finish		Au		Sep	
	FL2LR105580 IC	ICE Approval & Issue of Design Ch	eck Cert.	26-Aug-14	16-Sep-14		8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	9	
	FL2LR105640 E			02-Sep-14	29-Sep-14				ICE Approval	ıl& İssı
	Northbound	d TBM Dismantling	Cavern Temporary Works	11-Jul-14	24-Oct-14					
	DDA Submiss		······	11-Jul-14	24-Oct-14					
			ismantling Cavern Temporary Works	11-Jul-14	11-Aug-14		Preparation of	Northbound TBM Dismantling Cavern Temporary Wor	hris c	
	NDCTSS1TS11 R	Review & Comment by DHK		12-Aug-14	10-Sep-14	-		Northbound 15W Dismanting Cavern temporary wor	Review & Comment by DHK	
	NDCTSS1TS11 D	Designer prepare DDA		11-Sep-14	24-Sep-14					
	NDCTSS1TS11 F	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE.	/IPs		24-Sep-14					
		Advanced Submission to ER			24-Sep-14					
		IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/ICE		25-Sep-14	24-Oct-14					
	North Tunne	el Curved Section (Cross Passages - Temp Works	23-May-14	10-Sep-14					
	DDA Submiss			23-May-14	10-Sep-14					
		Preparation of DDA		23-May-14	13-Jun-14					
		Review & Comment by DHK		14-Jun-14	04-Jul-14					
		Designer prepare DDA	/D -	05-Jul-14	18-Jul-14	er prepare DDA I Submission of DDA to ICE/IPs				
		Formal Submission of DDA to ICE. Advanced Submission to ER	/IPS		18-Jul-14 18-Jul-14	ped Submission to ER				
		IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/ICE		19-Jul-14	15-Aug-14					
		Comments Received			15-Aug-14			Ps'/ER'sAdvance Comments/JCE.Comments		
		Designer to Reply RtC + Update Su	ubmission	16-Aug-14	10-Sep-14		_			
			Permanent Lining (Soft Ground)	22-Aug-14	19-Nov-14		-		Designer to Reply RtC + Update Su	ubmis
			Permanent Lining (Soft Ground)	22-Aug-14	19-Nov-14					
	AIP Submissio	Preparation of A P Submission		22-Aug-14 22-Aug-14	19-Sep-14					
		Review & Comment by DHK		20-Sep-14	10-Oct-14				Pr	repara
		Designer Prepare AIP		11-Oct-14	17-Oct-14	-				
		Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/I	Ps (except GEO)		17-Oct-14					
	CPTL1013250 A	Advanced Submission of AIP to EF	۹		17-Oct-14	_				
	CPTL1013260 R	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IP	Ś	18-Oct-14	19-Nov-14	-				
	Bored Tunne	el Cross Passages	Permanent Lining (Rock)	22-Aug-14	19-Nov-14				-	
	AIP Submissio			22-Aug-14	19-Nov-14					
		Preparation of A P Submission		22-Aug-14	19-Sep-14					
	FL2L1013220 R	Review & Comment by DHK		20-Sep-14	10-Oct-14	-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Pr	repara
	FL2L1013230 D	Designer Prepare AIP		11-Oct-14	17-Oct-14	-				
	FL2L1013240 F	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/II	Ps (except GEO)		17-Oct-14					
	FL2L1013250 A	Advanced Submission of AIP to EF	२		17-Oct-14					
	FL2L1013260 R	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IP	s	18-Oct-14	19-Nov-14					
	Bored Tunne	el Cross Passages	Internal Structures	25-Aug-14	19-Nov-14					
	AIP Submissio			25-Aug-14	19-Nov-14					
	CPTLR105480 P	Preparation of A P Submission		25-Aug-14	19-Sep-14					Prepara
	CPTLR105490 R	Review & Comment by DHK		20-Sep-14	10-Oct-14					
	CPTLR105500 D	Designer Prepare AIP		11-Oct-14	17-Oct-14					
	CPTLR105510 F	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/I	Ps (except GEO)		17-Oct-14					
		Advanced Submission of AIP to EF			17-Oct-14					
		Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IP		18-Oct-14	19-Nov-14					
	Bored Tunne	el Confinement Pr	essure/ Settlement/ Front Face Stabi	10-Jul-14	27-Oct-14					
		Draft Report		10-Jul-14	08-Sep-14				Draft Report	
		Submit Report		14-Oct-14	27-Oct-14					
	Temp Pre-Ca	ast Reinforced Bo	x for TBM Segment Del in Curved Se	23-May-14	08-Sep-14					
	DDA Submiss	sion		23-May-14	08-Sep-14					
		Preparation of DDA		23-May-14	13-Jun-14					
		Review & Comment by DHK		14-Jun-14	03-Jul-14					
		Designer prepare DDA	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	04-Jul-14	17-Jul-14	repare DDA				
		Formal Submission of DDA to ICE.	/IP s		17-Jul-14	bmission of DDA to ICE/IPs Submission to ER				
		Advanced Submission to ER		40.717	17-Jul-14	Submission to ER				
		IPs'/ER'sAdvance Comments/ICE	= comments	18-Jul-14	14-Aug-14			/ER'sAdvance Comments/ICE Comments		
		Comments Received	Ibmission	15. Aura 11	14-Aug-14		◆ Con	nments Received		
		Designer to Reply RtC + Update Su		15-Aug-14	08-Sep-14				Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission	ion
		nt Pressure Report		12-Aug-14	15-Nov-14					
	DDA Submiss			12-Aug-14	15-Nov-14					
		Preparation of DDA Submission fo	or Confinement Pressure Report	12-Aug-14	08-Sep-14				Preparation of DDA Submission for Confi	fineme
		Review & Comment by DHK		10-Sep-14	30-Sep-14					
		Designer prepare DDA Formal Submission of DDA to ICE.	/IPs	03-Oct-14	14-Oct-14					
		Formal Submission of DDA b ICE. Advanced Submission to ER	/# 0		14-Oct-14 14-Oct-14					
		Advanced Submission to ER	= Comments	15-Oct-14	14-Oct-14 15-Nov-14	-				
	. 22021340 IF									
	Primary	/ Baseline							Date	Rev
	Critical A							「「「「」「」「」「」「」「」」「」」「」」「」」「」」「」」「」」「」」「」	曾喜 28-Feb-14 Initial Works Pro	ogra
	♦ ♦ Mileston	-	3-Months Rollin	g Progra	mme - MP	°R7	AECOM CEDD 土木工程拓展署	ig and Dra	20-Jul-14 Monthly Report	No.
							Development D	epartment Hon	ngKong	
			9 of 11 07-Aug-14 / 15:0	3 DHK at	THK 3MRP	Client orig		A number of the Bourgues Constru	uction group	
							1			

	0	ct
	1	0
bsue of Design Check Cert.	R Review	
Designer prepare D Formal Submission	DA	
 Formal Submission Advanced Submission 		
nission		
aration of AP Submission		Review & Comment by DHK
		Designer
		 Formal S Advancer
aration of AIP Submission		
		Review & Comment by DHK
		Designer Formal S
		Advance
aration of AIP Submission		
		Review & Comment by DHK Designer
		Formal S
		Advance
ment Pressure Report		
	Review & Comment by DHK	Desire
		Designer prepare D Formal Submission
		Advanced Submissi
evision	Checked	Approved
ramme Rev B _ BL 0.7		
		1

								2014		
Activity ID	Activity Name		BL Project	BL Project Finish		Aug		2014		Sep
						8				9
CBAR No	orth Tunnels		17-May-14	21-Aug-14						
A26030a	Preparation of CBAR		17-May-14	14-Jun-14						
A26030b	Engineer & IP Review & Commer	nts for CBAR	15-Jun-14	10-Jul-14	for CBAR					
A26030c	submit Revised CBAR			10-Jul-14						
A26030d	Engineer & IP's Approval for CB A	R	11-Jul-14	21-Aug-14			Engineer & IP's Approval for CB A	र		
Construc	ction Impact Assesme	ent - North Portal & North D&B Tunne	14-May-14	15-Jun-14			-			
SC01115	*Final Report		14-May-14	15-Jun-14						
5.3 North	Portal Method Stater	nent Submission	14-Aug-14	10-Dec-14						
	ortal: TBM Installation		22-Aug-14	24-Oct-14						
N21550	Prepare Method Statement of TB			19-Sep-14						
N21560	ER's Comment for Site Installation		22-Aug-14	24-Oct-14						Prepare
		n	20-Sep-14							
	ortal: TBM Assembly		13-Nov-14	10-Dec-14						
FL4875	Prepare & Submit Method Statem		13-Nov-14	10-Dec-14						
North Po	ortal: Temp.CLP Subs	tation	14-Aug-14	11-Sep-14						
N21020	Prepare & Submit CLP Sub-station	on Proposal	14-Aug-14	11-Sep-14					Prer	oare & Submit CLP Sub-station P
5.4 North	Portal General Subm	nission	17-Feb-14	17-Feb-14					110	
	ortal: Condition Surve		17-Feb-14	17-Feb-14						
SC01620		rtal) (within 8 weeks before GEO works)		17-Feb-14						
		tai) (within 8 weeks before GEO works)	11-Feb-14	27-Feb-15						
5.5 North	Portal Works									
CLP Sub	ostation		04-May-14	27-Feb-15						
N21075	Procurement of Transform ers & C	Cable Laying (by CLP)	04-May-14	27-Feb-15						
North Po	ortal: Engineer's Pring	cipal Site Office & Contractor's Site O	25-Feb-14	28-Jun-14						
N21355	Site Office Procurement & Erection		25-Feb-14	28-Jun-14						
North Bo	ortal: Site Establishm		11-Feb-14	24-Feb-14						
N20530	Hoarding/Fencing Erection & Site									
		Installation	11-Feb-14	24-Feb-14						
North Po	ortal: Site Formation		29-Apr-14	07-Nov-14						
N20495	Bulk Excavation for TBM & Site In	stallation	29-Apr-14	07-Nov-14						
N20515	SB: Stage 1 Open Cut to +30mPE)	19-Jun-14	17-Jul-14	1 Open Cut to +30mPD					
N20525	SB: Stage 2 Cut Slope w/Temp.So	bil Nails from +30mPD to +20mPD	18-Jul-14	25-Aug-14			SB: Stage 2 Cut Slo	pe w/Temp.Soil Nails f	rom +30mPD to +20m	PD
N20615	NB: Stage 1 Cut Slope to + 38mP	D	18-Jul-14	06-Sep-14					NB: Stage 1 Cut Slope	e to + 38mPD
5.6 Admin	nstration Building		21-Jan-14	04-May-15						
	ninstration Building: I	Design Submission	02-May-14	24-Sep-14						
			02-May-14	24-Sep-14						
	uilding - Foundation Desigr	1	02-May-14	15-Aug-14						
AIP Subm	0 Review & Comment by DHK			15-May-14						
			02-May-14							
	0 Designer Prepare AIP		16-May-14	22-May-14						
	0 Formal Submission of AIP to ICE			22-May-14						
DSN015050				22-May-14						
DSN015060			23-May-14	20-Jun-14						
DSN015070				20-Jun-14						
DSN015080			21-Jun-14	12-Jul-14	pdated AIP					
DSN015090		ether with Reply To Comment (RTC)		12-Jul-14	E together with Reply To Comment (RT	C)				
	0 Reply to IPs Comments in RTC			12-Jul-14	IC					
	0 ICE Approval & Issue of Design C		14-Jul-14	02-Aug-14	_	ICE Approval & Ice Ap				
	0 Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to			02-Aug-14		Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO				
	0 No Objection or Further Minor Co	mments from IPs Received		02-Aug-14		No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received	ved			
	0 ER Review		19-Jul-14	15-Aug-14	_	ER Review				
DSN015180	0 ER Approval with Condition Recei	ved		15-Aug-14		ERApprova	al with Condition Received			
	omission		20-Jun-14	24-Sep-14						
	0 Preparation of DDA Submission	for Foundation Design (Admin.Bldg.)	20-Jun-14	12-Jul-14	on for Foundation Design (Admin.Bld	g.)				
	0 Review & Comment by DHK		12-Jul-14	24-Sep-14						
5.64 Adm	ninstration Building: (General Submission	21-Jan-14	24-Jun-14						
Adminstra	ation Building: Tree Transp	plant & Felling	21-Jan-14	08-Apr-14						
N21205	Tree Transplant/Felling Plan Sub		21-Jan-14	07-Apr-14						
N21215	Tree Transplant/ Felling Permit A	railable	08-Apr-14							
Adminstra	ation Building: Condition S	urvey	18-Jun-14	24-Jun-14						
SC01355	Mobilization for Condition Survey	•	18-Jun-14	20-Jun-14						
SC01365	Carryout Condition Survey (Admi	n.Bldg)	21-Jun-14	24-Jun-14						
SC01375	Submit Condition Survey (Admin	Bldg) (within 8 weeks before GEO works)		24-Jun-14						
5.65 Adn	ninstration Building:	Works	08-Apr-14	04-May-15						
	ation Building: Site Format		08-Apr-14	04-May-15						
Adminstra AD2000	Site Hoarding		31-Mar-15	04-May-15	-					
AD2000	Tree Protection & Felling		08-Apr-14	15-Jul-14	-					
			55 Apr 14	10 001 1-1	Felling					
Drim	nary Baseline								Date	Rev
	-							画書	28-Feb-14	Initial Works Progra
	ical Activity	2 Months Dallin	a Duana	mma 1/17	D7			1.50	20-Jul-14	Monthly Report No.3
♦ ♦ Mile	estone	3-Months Rollin	ig r rogra	mme - MP	N /	AECOM CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department	Drag	Kong		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
							Hong			
		10 of 11 07-Aug-14 / 15:	03 DHK_a	LTHK_3MRI	P_Client_orig		A number of the Bourygues Construc-	we hap		

	Oct	
	10	
are Method Statement of TBM In	tallation	
n Proposal		
Review & Comment	by DHK	
evision	Checked	Approved
ramme Rev B _ BL		Approved
	1	1
0.7	I	
0.7		1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project	BL Project	2014					
		Start	Finish		Aug	Sep	Oct		
					8	9	10		
6 Project	Nide E&M Works	20-Jan-14	27-Feb-15						
CS1030	Design Development	20-Jan-14	21-Nov-14						
CS1040	Procurement Process	06-Mar-14	27-Feb-15						
CS1040	Procurement Process	06-Mar-14	27-Feb-15						

Primary Baseline				Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
Critical Activity			書寶嘉	28-Feb-14	Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL		
•	3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR7	AECOM CEDD L本工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department		20-Jul-14	Monthly Report No.7		
♦ ♦ Milestone		Development Department	Dragages				·
	11 of 11 07-Aug-14 / 15:03 DHK_aLTHK_3MRP_Client_orig		A number of the Bourgous Construction proop				



Contract 3

ctivity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	TF	F		201	14			
2-Month Polling	g Programme 2014-07-21						Jul		Aug	-	Sep	Oct	Nov
Key Dates (Con	, <u> </u>												
KD-0010	Commencement of Works	0	0	31-Jul-13 A									
KD-1000	KD6B: Section 7 - All specified geotechnical fieldworks and all associated lab tests	0	0	01 001 1071	14-Aug-14*		<u>_</u>		KD6B: Section 7	- All specified of	geotechnical fieldworks	and all associated lab tests	
Key Dates (For		Ū	0		i i nug i i								
KD-1005	KD6B: Section 7 - All specified geotechnical fieldworks and all associated lab tests	0	0		02-Aug-14	12	2	•	KD6B: Section 7 - All specified	de otechnical fi	eldworks and all associ	a ted lab tests	
Possession of S		Ū	0		02 / lug 14				·				
PS-P04	Possession of Portion FH4	0	0	11-Jul-14 A			♦ Possessio	n of Portion FH4					
PS-P05	Possession of Portion FH5	0	0	21-Jul-14*		5	_	Possession of					
	estones from Other Contracts	Ũ	0	21 001 11		0.							
MS-0100	Completion of Temporary Vehicular Bridge by C2 Contractor	0	0		23-Sep-14*	(0				♦ Complet	ion of Temporary Vehicular E	ridge by C2 Co
Major Milestone		Ŭ	0		20 000 11								
MS-2000A1	T1a: TTA to shift FLHS SB eastward to the widened pavement (shift 1 lanes)	2	2	03-Oct-14	04-Oct-14		4					T1a: TTA to shift FLHS S	
Major Procuren		-	-	00 00 11	or our m						T		
Water Supply Pi	-												
MM-1050	DN450 DI pipe and pipe fittings	60	30	21-Jun-14 A	23-Aug-14	67	7	<u> </u>			pipe fittings, DN450 DI p	and pipe fittings	
MM-1060	E&M equipment for the re-provisioned WSD Valve Control House	90	90	21-Jul-14	05-Nov-14	2	_		- DN45	i pipe and p	ipe nuings, DN450 DI p	npe and pipe nuings	E8
	Segment Lifting Frames and Precast Yard		00	2.00114	00 1107 14	2							E8
MM-2000	Design and Submission of lifting frame	160	3	23-Aug-13 A	23-Jul-14	6'	1	Decigo land	Submission of lifting frame, D	edian and Sub-	nission of lifting from		
MM-2020	Procurement and fabrication of lifting frame	60	53	05-May-14 A	20-Sep-14	29		Designatio	Submission of linning frame, D			nt and fabrication of lifting fra	- Broouromo
MM-2020	Deliver to Site and assembly works	24	24	22-Sep-14	21-Oct-14	29	-				Floculenie		Deliver to
Design and Sub		24	24	22 00p 14	21 00 14	2.	5						Deliver to
Statutory Appro													
PRE-1230A	Consent for installation of bored pile within 60m from WSD Tau Pass Restricted Zor	90	0	15-Jan-14 A	09-Jul-14 A						Web 4 Zere WOD		
PRE-1230A		60	7	15-Apr-14 A	28-Jul-14	153			red pile within 60m from WSD				
PRE-1400 PRE-1240	Consent for Commencement of Works at the Potential Contaminative Land - EPD Approval of Water Mains Alignment beside Fanling Highway (incl. Twin DN1400, DN	45		19-Mar-14 A		220		<u></u>	ent for Commencement of Wo				
	Consent for construction of noise barrier (NB1a) within WSD Tau Pass Restricted Z		10		31-Jul-14	_		Ap	proval of Water Mains Alignm				
PRE-1220		45	14	09-Apr-14 A	05-Aug-14	130						Pass Restricted Zone - WS to CH7290), Confirmation of	
PRE-1500 PRE-1040	Confirmation of Noise Barrier Footing Design for NB71 (CH7150 to CH7290)	70	14	17-Apr-14 A	05-Aug-14	34	_					-	
	Submission & approval of temporary works on nullah for construction of pad footing	40	40	15-Aug-14	03-Oct-14	99						Submission & approval o	temporary wo
PRE-1230B	Consent for installation of bored pile within 30m from WSD Tau Pass Restricted Zor	90	112	15-Jan-14 A	01-Dec-14	2'	1						
	ent and Design (Major) Approved by AECOM												
PRE-2020	Submission of noise barrier design for absorptive panels, transparent panels and as	60	30	11-Mar-14 A	23-Aug-14	25	7		Subm	ission of noise I	barrier design for absor	ptive panels, transparent pa	nels and associ
	ternative Design (AD) Submission & Approval					_			_				
PRE-4220	Pier Design Package B (AB6-AB11)	43	14	28-Nov-13 A	05-Aug-14	4	4		Pier Design Package B (AB				
PRE-4230	Pier Design Package C (AD2-AD5)	31	14	28-Nov-13 A	05-Aug-14	57	7		Pier Design Package C (Al				
PRE-4250	Pier Design Package E (AC11-AC12)	50	14	28-Nov-13 A	05-Aug-14	88	8	-	Pier Design Package E (A				
PRE-4260	Pier Design Package F (AD8-AD13)	50	14	20-Jan-14 A	05-Aug-14		4		Pier Design Package F (AI				1
PRE-4270	Portal Beam Design Package (AB9/AD11, AC11/AD8, AB7/AD9, AB8/AD10, AD3)	54	20	20-Jan-14 A	12-Aug-14	29	9		Portal Beam Desig	n Package (AE		37/AD9, AB8/AD10, AD3), Po	
PRE-4330B	Superstructure Design Package 1 for Bridge C2 (AC6-AC11)	134	45	06-Mar-14 A	11-Sep-14	130				1		Package 1 for Bridge C2 (A	
PRE-4340B	Superstructure Design Package 8 for Bridge D2 (AD6-AD8)	56	56	21-Jul-14*	24-Sep-14	31				1	Supers	tructure Design Package 8 fo	
PRE-4340A	Superstructure Design Package 4 for Bridge D1 (AD1-AD5)	110	68	07-May-14 A	10-Oct-14	182							• · · ·
PRE-4310D	Superstructure Design Package 6 for Bridge A4 (AA14-AA18)	108	74	16-May-14 A	17-Oct-14	247				1		Superstr	ucturė Design F
PRE-4310A	Superstructure Design Package 9 for Bridge A1 (AA1-AA5)	118	84	16-May-14 A	29-Oct-14	415	5						Superstruc
PRE-4310C	Superstructure Design Package 3 for Bridge A3 (AA10-AA13)	158	94	04-Apr-14 A	10-Nov-14	204	4			1			
	P建築工程有限公司 Wo Construction & Engineering Co., Ltd. ◆ Miles		Vork Ir aining '		Liantang	/ H In	EDD Contract No. C eung Yuen Wai BCP frastructure Works, C 3-Month Rolling Prog	- Site For Contract :	mation &	3-M Date 23-Jul-14	Nonth Rolling Progr Revision Rev.1	amme updated to 2014 Checked SL	-07-21 Approve
	Proje	ect Base	line Ba		MPR012		Page 1 of 7		23-Jul-14				

PRE-4320A	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	TF	20'	4		
PRE-4320A							Jul Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov
	Superstructure Design Package 11 for Bridge B1 (AB1-AB6)	103	103	21-Jul-14*	20-Nov-14	427		1		
PRE-4310B	Superstructure Design Package 10 for Bridge A2 (AA6-AA9)	154	120	16-May-14 A	10-Dec-14	483				:
PRE-4330A	Superstructure Design Package 2 for Bridge C1 (AC1-AC5)	196	126	28-Mar-14 A	17-Dec-14	87				
PRE-4320B	Superstructure Design Package 7 for Bridge B2 (AB7-AB12)	196	126	21-May-14 A	17-Dec-14	86				
PRE-4340C	Superstructure Design Package 5 for Bridge D3 (AD9-AD14)	196	126	07-May-14 A	17-Dec-14	54		-		
Temporary Traff	fic Arrangement (TTA) Submission and Approval									
TTA for Tai Wo	Service Road East									
PRE-6220	TTA submission & approval - Scheme ER2 (shifting TWSR East westward towards I	30	30	26-Sep-14*	01-Nov-14	90				TTA su
Section IA & IB	- Fanling Highway Widening (KD-1 & KD-2)									
Fanling Highwa	y South Portion between CH6935 and CH7470									
Fanling Highwa	ay Zone 1 between CH6935 and CH7130 (within SBZ2)									
At-Grade Road	dworks (195m)						·····			
FHW-1100	Site Formation, Preparation Works & Tree Transplant	65	12	12-Aug-13 A	02-Aug-14	67	Site Formation, Preparation V	¦ /orks & Tree Transplant, Site Forma	ation, Preparation Works & Tree	Transplant
FHW-1110	Noise Barrier NB6 and NB7 - Footing adjacent to SB lane (184m)	280	36	29-Mar-14 A	30-Aug-14	528				
FHW-1160	Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb and Pavement (Eastern Side)	48	48	04-Aug-14	29-Sep-14	432				
FHW-1110*	Pipe Laying - DN1200 Watermains (CHC) across Fanling Highway (total 80m for 2	275	258	09-Jun-14 A	06-Jun-15	49				
FHW-1150*	Pipe Laying - DN1200 Watermains (CHC) along Fanling Highway (80m long, 4m dt	182	378	20-Feb-14 A	30-Oct-15	596		<u></u>		·····i
	ay Zone 2 between CH7130 and CH7290	~~								
	dworks (160m)									
	Noise Barrier NB71 - Footing adjacent to SB lane (24m)	70	24	17-Apr-14 A	16-Aug-14	342	Neice Perrier	ND71 Easting adjacent to CD long	(24m) Naina Destint ND74	a atin b a dia ao
FHW-2110A	Noise Barrier NB71 - Footing adjacent to SB lane (2411)	70	70	06-Aug-14	29-Oct-14	342	Noise Barrier	NB71 - Footing adjacent to SB lane	e (24m), Noise Barrier NB71 - F	Noise Ba
FHW-2110B	Pipe Laving - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & G) along Fanling Highway (44m lo		85	-	11-Nov-14	290				Noise Ba
		85		01-Aug-14						1
FHW-2130*	Pipe Laying - DN1200 & DN600 Watermains (CHB & CHC) along Fanling Highway	95	294	26-May-14 A	21-Jul-15	517				1
	ay Zone 3 between CH7290 and CH7380									
	dworks (130m)									
FHW-3120	Noise Barrier NB71 - Mini-Piling adjacent to SB lane (36nos)	40	10	24-May-14 A	31-Jul-14	24	Noise Barrier NB71 - Mini-Piling	adjacent to SB lane (36nos), Noise		
FHW-3140*	Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & F) along Fanling Highway (90m lo	90	70	07-Jun-14 A	13-Oct-14	160			Pipe Laying -	
FHW-3130	Noise Barrier NB71 - Footing adjacent to SB lane (130m) Including pile cap	109	85	23-May-14 A	05-Nov-14	24		<u> </u>		
FHW-3160	Road Formation, Kerb and Pavement (Eastern Side)	55	55	24-Sep-14	28-Nov-14	24				:
FHW-3150*	Pipe Laying - DN600, DN1200 Watermains (CHB &CHC) along Fanling Highway (150	435	07-Jun-14 A	08-Jan-16	484				
	ay Zone 4 between CH7380 and CH7470									
	ay Zone 4 between CH7380 and CH7470									
Fanling Highwa	ay Zone 4 between CH7380 and CH7470	155	155	14-Oct-14	27-Apr-15	160				
Fanling Highwa At-Grade Road FHW-4120*	ay Zone 4 between CH7380 and CH7470 dworks (90m)		155	14-Oct-14	27-Apr-15	160				
Fanling Highwa At-Grade Road FHW-4120* Miscellaneous	ay Zone 4 between CH7380 and CH7470 dworks (90m) Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & CHG) along Fanling Highway (90r		155 61	14-Oct-14 13-Jul-14 A	27-Apr-15 30-Sep-14	160			Permanent Road Formation	with 1 lanes
Fanling Highwa At-Grade Road FHW-4120* Miscellaneous FHW-M-1010	ay Zone 4 between CH7380 and CH7470 dworks (90m) Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & CHG) along Fanling Highway (90r Works for Facilitating Traffic Diversion of Fanling Highway	155				160 4 1404			Permanent Road Formation	with 1 lanes
Fanling Highwa At-Grade Road FHW-4120* Miscellaneous FHW-M-1010 FHW-M-1020	ay Zone 4 between CH7380 and CH7470 dworks (90m) Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & CHG) along Fanling Highway (90r Works for Facilitating Traffic Diversion of Fanling Highway Permanent Road Formation with 1 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7380 toge	155 62	61	13-Jul-14 A	30-Sep-14	4			Permanent Road Formation	with 1 lanes
Fanling Highwa At-Grade Road FHW-4120* Miscellaneous FHW-M-1010 FHW-M-1020 FHW-M-1000	ay Zone 4 between CH7380 and CH7470 dworks (90m) Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & CHG) along Fanling Highway (90r Works for Facilitating Traffic Diversion of Fanling Highway Permanent Road Formation with 1 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7380 toge Permanent Road Formation with 3 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7130 (Ea:	155 62 35	61 35	13-Jul-14 A 06-Oct-14	30-Sep-14 14-Nov-14	4			Permanent Road Formation	with 1 lanes
Fanling Highwa At-Grade Road FHW-4120* Miscellaneous FHW-M-1010 FHW-M-1020 FHW-M-1000 Fanling Highway	ay Zone 4 between CH7380 and CH7470 dworks (90m) Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & CHG) along Fanling Highway (90r Works for Facilitating Traffic Diversion of Fanling Highway Permanent Road Formation with 1 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7380 toge Permanent Road Formation with 3 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7130 (Ea: Demolition of Central Barrier & Make Good of Road Pavement for further Traffic Div	155 62 35	61 35	13-Jul-14 A 06-Oct-14	30-Sep-14 14-Nov-14	4			Permanent Road Formation	with 1 lanes
Fanling Highwa At-Grade Road FHW-4120* Miscellaneous FHW-M-1010 FHW-M-1020 FHW-M-1000 Fanling Highway Fanling Highway	ay Zone 4 between CH7380 and CH7470 dworks (90m) Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & CHG) along Fanling Highway (90r Works for Facilitating Traffic Diversion of Fanling Highway Permanent Road Formation with 1 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7380 toge Permanent Road Formation with 3 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7130 (Ea: Demolition of Central Barrier & Make Good of Road Pavement for further Traffic Dh y North Portion between CH7470 and CH7925	155 62 35	61 35	13-Jul-14 A 06-Oct-14	30-Sep-14 14-Nov-14	4			Permanent Road Formation	with 1 lanes
Fanling Highwa At-Grade Road FHW-4120° Miscellaneous FHW-M-1010 FHW-M-1020 FHW-M-1000 Fanling Highwa Fanling Highwa Kiu Tau Footb	ay Zone 4 between CH7380 and CH7470 dworks (90m) Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & CHG) along Fanling Highway (90r Works for Facilitating Traffic Diversion of Fanling Highway Permanent Road Formation with 1 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7380 toge Permanent Road Formation with 3 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7130 (Ea: Demolition of Central Barrier & Make Good of Road Pavement for further Traffic Dh y North Portion between CH7470 and CH7925 ay Zone 5 between CH7470 and CH7600 (Provision of Kiu Tau Footbridge)	155 62 35	61 35	13-Jul-14 A 06-Oct-14	30-Sep-14 14-Nov-14	4			Permanent Road Formation	with 1 lanes
Fanling Highwa At-Grade Road FHW-4120* Miscellaneous FHW-M-1010 FHW-M-1020 FHW-M-1000 Fanling Highwa Fanling Highwa Kiu Tau Footb FHW-5000B	ay Zone 4 between CH7380 and CH7470 dworks (90m) Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & CHG) along Fanling Highway (90r Works for Facilitating Traffic Diversion of Fanling Highway Permanent Road Formation with 1 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7380 toge Permanent Road Formation with 3 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7130 (Ea: Demolition of Central Barrier & Make Good of Road Pavement for further Traffic Div y North Portion between CH7470 and CH7925 ay Zone 5 between CH7470 and CH7600 (Provision of Kiu Tau Footbridge) bridge Reprovision (East)	155 62 35 69	61 35 69	13-Jul-14 A 06-Oct-14 06-Oct-14	30-Sep-14 14-Nov-14 24-Dec-14	4 1404 4				
Fanling Highwa At-Grade Road FHW-4120* Miscellaneous FHW-M-1010 FHW-M-1020 FHW-M-1000 Fanling Highwa Fanling Highwa Kiu Tau Footb FHW-5000B FHW-5000D	ay Zone 4 between CH7380 and CH7470 dworks (90m) Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & CHG) along Fanling Highway (90r Works for Facilitating Traffic Diversion of Fanling Highway Permanent Road Formation with 1 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7380 toge Permanent Road Formation with 3 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7130 (Ea: Demolition of Central Barrier & Make Good of Road Pavement for further Traffic Div y North Portion between CH7470 and CH7925 ay Zone 5 between CH7470 and CH7600 (Provision of Kiu Tau Footbridge) bridge Reprovision (East) KT-AB2 - Pling Works (4 nos of Pile)	155 62 35 69	61 35 69 20	13-Jul-14 A 06-Oct-14 06-Oct-14 18-Aug-14	30-Sep-14 14-Nov-14 24-Dec-14 10-Sep-14	4 1404 4 136				

tivity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	TF					2014				
								Jul		Aug		Sep		Oct	Nov
	ad Works (130m)														
FHW-5100	Demolition of Existing Structure and Site Clearance	45	24	15-Apr-14	A 16-Aug-14	136				Demolition	of Existing Struc	ture and Site Clearan	nce, Demolition o	f Existing Structu	re and Site C
Fanling Highw	vay Zone 7 between CH7660 and CH7925														
At-Grade Roa	adworks (265m)														
FHW-7100	Site Formation, Preparation Works & Tree Transplant	127	75	30-Aug-13	3 A 18-Oct-14	67								Site Forn	nation, Prepar
Section II - Ren	nainder of the Works (KD-3)														
WSD Works															
DN450 Fire Ma	ins (CHA)														
WA-1000	Pipe Laying - CHA 0 - 60 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West (Re-TWSRW: CH100 - 1	80	80	11-Sep-1	4 15-Dec-14	27									
WA-1050	Pipe Laying - CHA 420 - 520 (DN 450) near Realigned TWSR West (Re-TWSRW: 1	70	70	16-Oct-14	4 08-Jan-15	25									
DN600 Water N	Mains (CHB)														
WB-1080	Pipe Laying - CHB 700 - 756 (DN600) near Realigned TWSR East (along Roundat	65	65	21-Jul-14	4 07-Oct-14	36							Pipe	Laying - CHB 70	0 - 756 (DN6
WB-1000	Pipe Laying - CHB 0 - 153 (DN600) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7130-72	95	75	26-May-14	1A 18-Oct-14	736				1					
DN1200 Water	Mains (CHC)														
WC-1020	Jacking Pit for Twins DN1200 (CHC) at existing TWSRW	60	43	30-Jun-14	A 08-Sep-14	49					<u> </u>	Jacking Pit for Twins D	DN1200 (CHC) a	at existing TWSR	W, Jacking Pit
WC-1040	Receiving Pit for Twins DN1200 (CHC)	50	43	09-Jun-14	A 08-Sep-14	49				·	i i i	Receiving Pit for Twins	s DN1200 (CHC), Receiving Pit f	or Twins DN1
WC-1140	Pipe Laying - CHC 980 - 1030 (DN1200) near Realigned TWSR East (along Round	65	65	21-Jul-14	4 07-Oct-14	36				·			Pipe	Laying - CHC 98	80 - 1030 (DN
WC-1000	Pipe Laying - CHC 0 - 35 (DN1200) near Realigned TWSR West (TW SRW: CH10	80	80	11-Sep-1	4 15-Dec-14	27									i
WC-1070	Pipe Laying - CHC 420 - 510 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7290	150	140	07-Jun-14	A 06-Jan-15	769									
WC-1030A	Excavation - CHC 100 - 155 (DN1200) across Fanling Highway by Trenchless Meth	169	169	10-Sep-1	4 11-Apr-15	49									
DN1400 Water	Mains (CHD)														
WD-1000	Pipe Laying - CHD 0 - 60 (DN1400) near Fanling Highway S/B	59	59	21-Jul-14	A 27-Sep-14	517				1					
WD-2000	Pressure Test for CHD	14	14	29-Sep-1	4 16-Oct-14	517						1			
WD-2010	Cleaning, Sterilization & CCTV Inspection	18	18	17-Oct-14	4 06-Nov-14	517									
Twin DN1400 V	Water Mains (CHE & CHG)														
WE-1010	Pipe Laying - CHE & CHG 45 - 135 (Twins DN1400) near Fanling Highway S/B (FF	90	70	07-Jun-14	A 13-Oct-14	160								Pipe Laying - C	CHE & CHG 4
WE-1000	Pipe Laying - CHE & CHG 0 - 45 (Twins DN1400) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW	85	85	01-Aug-1	4 11-Nov-14	290	-								
WE-1020	Pipe Laying - CHE & CHG 135 - 225 (Twins DN1400) near Fanling Highway S/B (F	155	155	14-Oct-14	4 27-Apr-15	160									
DN2300 Water	Mains and Leakage Collection System (CHJ & CHKA/CHK)														
WJ-1040	Pipe Laying - CHJ 170 - 200 (DN2300) near Realigned TWSR East (along Rounda	55	50	20-Jun-14	A 17-Sep-14	5				1		Pipe Laying	- CHJ 170 - 20	0 (DN2300) near	Realigned T
WJ-1030	Pipe Laying - CHJ 100 - 170 (DN2300) near Realigned TWSR East, 70m long & 3n	75	75	18-Sep-1	4 16-Dec-14	52									-
Kau Lung Hang	y Valve Contro I & Telemetry House Reprovision														
VCTH-1000	Civil Works Construction	75	75	21-Jul-14	* 18-Oct-14	36								Civil Wor	ks Constructi
Demolition of E	Existing Structures														
DE-1010	Demolition of Existing Structure at Land License No. MOT34712	20	20	21-Jul-14	4 12-Aug-14	48				Demolition of E	xisting Structure	at Land License No. I	MOT34712		
Stage 1A - Rea	lignment of Tai Wo Service Road West (KD-7)														
TWSRW Zone 1	Letweeen CH100 and CH155														
At-Grade Road	dworks														
TWSRW-1130	Laying of Southern Trunk Sewer (West)	95	44	23-Apr-14	A 10-Sep-14	2						Laying of Southern	Trunk Sewer (W	est). Laving of Se	; outhern Truni
TW SRW-1100	Tree Survey, Tree Felling and Transplanting	81	52	16-Oct-13	A 19-Sep-14	84					!	, ,		e Felling and Trar	
	Noise Barrier NB4 - Footing adjacent to Realigned TWSR West (70m)	85	104	12-Apr-14	A 21-Nov-14	55					!			<u> </u>	
	* Pipe Laying - DN450 & DN1200 Watermains (CHA & CHC)	80	80	11-Sep-1	4 15-Dec-14	2									
	betweeen CH155 and CH280														
At-Grade Road															
															1
	Actua	l Work				С	FDD C	ontract No. C	V/2012	/09	3.	-Month Rolling Pro	ogramme upd	lated to 2014-	07-21
						J					Date	Revisi		Checked	Approve
		aining W			Lightong	/ U	ouna V	uen Wai BCP	Sito	Formation ⁹	23-Jul-14			SL	
10 10 1		nary Ba	ar		Liantang		-							-	
	口建築工程有限公司 Critica	al Rema	aining	Work		In	rastruc	cture Works, (Contra	ct 3					
CHUN	Wo Construction & Engineering Co., Ltd.		-												
			line P	.		;	3-Montl	h Rolling Prog	gramm	е		+			
		ct Basel	nne Ba	ai					-						
					3MPR012			Page 3 of 7		23-Jul-14					

eer's instruction to delete the Works) eed TWSR West (31m) B (Phase 2) conflict with overhead cable) le Wall at formation level	45 80 2 48 7 140 45 94 85	45 80 1 48 7 85 45	21-Jul-14 06-Aug-14 19-Jul-14 A 22-Jul-14 06-Oct-14 04-Nov-13 A 14-Oct-14	11-Sep-14 10-Nov-14 21-Jul-14 16-Sep-14 13-Oct-14 30-Oct-14 04-Dec-14	132 132 132 27	Jul Aug	E2, Plant Mobilizat	Sep Mass Concrete Wali (F L/RW ion for pling works at AE2 Bored Pile Works for A		
ed TWSR West (31m) B (Phase 2) conflict with overhead cable)	80 2 48 7 140 45 94	80 1 48 7 85 45	06-Aug-14 06-Aug-14 19-Jul-14 A 22-Jul-14 06-Oct-14 04-Nov-13 A	10-Nov-14 21-Jul-14 16-Sep-14 13-Oct-14 30-Oct-14	130 132 132 132 132 27		=2, Plant Mobilizat	ion for pling works at AE2	E2	
B (Phase 2) conflict with overhead cable)	2 48 7 140 45 94	1 48 7 85 45	19-Jul-14 A 22-Jul-14 06-Oct-14 04-Nov-13 A	21-Jul-14 16-Sep-14 13-Oct-14 30-Oct-14	132 132 132 27		E2, Plant Mobilizat		<u></u>	2
B (Phase 2) conflict with overhead cable)	2 48 7 140 45 94	1 48 7 85 45	19-Jul-14 A 22-Jul-14 06-Oct-14 04-Nov-13 A	21-Jul-14 16-Sep-14 13-Oct-14 30-Oct-14	132 132 132 27		E2, Plant Mobilizat		<u></u>	2
B (Phase 2) conflict with overhead cable)	2 48 7 140 45 94	1 48 7 85 45	19-Jul-14 A 22-Jul-14 06-Oct-14 04-Nov-13 A	21-Jul-14 16-Sep-14 13-Oct-14 30-Oct-14	132 132 132 27		E2, Plant Mobilizat		<u></u>	2
conflict with overhead cable)	48 7 140 45 94	48 7 85 45	22-Jul-14 06-Oct-14 04-Nov-13 A	16-Sep-14 13-Oct-14 30-Oct-14	132 132 27		E2, Plant Mobilizat		<u></u>	2
conflict with overhead cable)	48 7 140 45 94	48 7 85 45	22-Jul-14 06-Oct-14 04-Nov-13 A	16-Sep-14 13-Oct-14 30-Oct-14	132 132 27		E2, Plant Mobilizat		<u></u>	2
conflict with overhead cable)	48 7 140 45 94	48 7 85 45	22-Jul-14 06-Oct-14 04-Nov-13 A	16-Sep-14 13-Oct-14 30-Oct-14	132 132 27		E2, Plant Mobilizat		<u></u>	2
conflict with overhead cable)	7 140 45 94	7 85 45	06-Oct-14 04-Nov-13 A	13-Oct-14 30-Oct-14	132 27			Bored Pile Works for A	<u></u>	2
conflict with overhead cable)	140 45 94	85 45	04-Nov-13 A	30-Oct-14	27				Pile Test for AE	2
conflict with overhead cable)	45 94	45								
	94		14-Oct-14	04-Dec-14	400					
	-	22			132					
	-	22								
	-	22								
	-		22-May-14 A	14-Aug-14	25					
ie wai at formation iever	60							 Construction of Bored Pile Water 	all (8 no. Plies) (conflict	with ove
		85	15-Aug-14	25-Nov-14	25					
				4						
shifting TWSRW traffic towards the ϵ	14	14	27-Sep-14	15-Oct-14	21				Preparation	Works f
	40	22	10-Jun-14 A	14-Aug-14	57			Installation of Soil Nail (129 nos)	, Installation of Soil Nail	l (129 n
	235	58	06-Dec-13 A	26-Sep-14	21			Slope Cutti	ng and Drainage Chanr	nel, Slop
shifting TWSRW traffic towards the c	14	14	27-Sep-14	15-Oct-14	21					 Prepa
	0	0	16-Oct-14		21				 Implementa 	tion of T
	70	70	16-Oct-14	08-Jan-15	25					
East (KD-13 & KD-14)										
· • • •	66	24	16 May 14 A	20 Aug 14	00		—			
55)			-	-						
				-			Retaining	Wall Construction for FL/RW5, I	Retaining Wall Construc	ction for
onstruction	55	55	29-Aug-14	04-Nov-14	98					
	45	45	01-Sep-14	25-Oct-14	81				- F	Retalning
g Realigned TWSR East	75	75	18-Sep-14	16-Dec-14	52					
	115	16	10-Mar-14 A	07-Aug-14	39	Filling Works at th	abandoned wate	er channel. Filling Works at the al	andoned water channe	A
nsplant				-						
			-	-				s a mee mansplant, olle i onnat		u nee
	(shifting TWSRW traffic towards the c d East (KD-13 & KD-14) tos) Construction	a(shifting TWSRW traffic towards the c 14 0 0 70 80 80 80 d East (KD-13 & KD-14) 80 ad East (KD-13 & KD-14) 80 bos) 66 45 55 construction 55 ansplant 75 ansplant 65 n, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter and I 64	A(shifting TWSRW traffic towards the c 14 14 0 0 0 70 70 70 80 80 80 d East (KD-13 & KD-14) 14 14 otso 66 34 Construction 65 55 ag Realigned TWSR East 75 75 ansplant 65 18 n, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter and I 64 64	A(shifting TWSRW traffic towards the c 14 14 27-Sep-14 0 0 16-Oct-14 70 70 70 70 16-Oct-14 80 80 16-Oct-14 80 80 16-Oct-14 80 80 16-Oct-14 dEast (KD-13 & KD-14) 55 55 29-Aug-14 ots) 66 34 16-May-14 A 45 36 10-Jul-14 A 45 Construction 55 55 29-Aug-14 45 45 01-Sep-14 45 45 45 01-Sep-14 45 ang Re aligned TWSR East 75 75 18-Sep-14 41 115 16 10-Mar-14 A ansplant 65 18 15-Apr-14 A	Algebra 14 14 27-Sep-14 15-Oct-14 0 0 16-Oct-14 08-Jan-15 80 80 16-Oct-14 08-Jan-15 80 80 16-Oct-14 20-Jan-15 dEast (KD-13 & KD-14) 80 80 16-Oct-14 20-Jan-15 dEast (KD-13 & KD-14) 80 80 16-Oct-14 20-Jan-15 dEast (KD-13 & KD-14) 80 80 16-May-14A 28-Aug-14 dSo 66 34 16-May-14A 28-Aug-14 dSo 55 55 29-Aug-14 04-Nov-14 Construction 55 55 29-Aug-14 04-Nov-14 45 45 01-Sep-14 25-Oct-14 45 45 01-Sep-14 25-Oct-14 ang Re aligned TWSR East 75 75 18-Sep-14 16-Dec-14 end 115 16 10-Mar-14A 07-Aug-14 ansplant 65 18 15-Apr-14A 09-Aug-14 n, Road Drainage, Kerb	Alghifting TWSRW traffic towards the c 14 14 27-Sep-14 15-Oct-14 21 0 0 16-Oct-14 08-Jan-15 25 80 80 16-Oct-14 08-Jan-15 25 80 80 16-Oct-14 08-Jan-15 25 d East (KD-13 & KD-14) 20-Jan-15 25 of the colspan="3">of the c	(shifting TWSRW traffic towards the c 14 14 27-Sep-14 15-Oct-14 21 0 0 16-Oct-14 08-Jan-15 25 80 80 16-Oct-14 20-Jan-15 25 dEast (KD-13 & KD-14) 0 16-Oct-14 20-Jan-15 25 olog) 66 34 16-May-14A 28-Aug-14 98 construction 55 55 29-Aug-14 04-Nov-14 98 construction 55 55 29-Aug-14 04-Nov-14 98 ang Re aligned TWSR East 75 75 18-Sep-14 16-Dec-14 52 anaplant 65 18 15-Apr-14A 09-Aug-14 39 Filling Works at the Site Formation, n, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter and I 64 08-Oct-14 20-Dec-14 36	(shifting TWSRW traffic towards the c 14 14 27.Sep-14 15-Oct-14 21 0 0 16-Oct-14 21 21 70 70 70 06-Oct-14 25 80 80 16-Oct-14 20-Jan-15 25 d East (KD-13 & KD-14) 80 16-Oct-14 20-Jan-15 25 os) 66 34 16-May-14A 28-Aug-14 98 2onstruction 55 55 29-Aug-14 98 45 36 10-Jul-14A 30-Aug-14 81 Construction 55 55 29-Aug-14 98 45 45 01-Sep-14 25-Oct-14 81 19 Realigned TWSR East 75 75 18-Sep-14 16-Dec-14 52 11 16 10-Mar-14A 07-Aug-14 39 Filling Works at the abandoned wate analysis and parameters	(shifting TWSRW traffic towards the c 14 14 14 15-Oct-14 21 (a) 0 16-Oct-14 21 21 70 70 16-Oct-14 20 21 80 80 16-Oct-14 20-Jan-15 25 dEast (KD-13 & KD-14) 16-Oct-14 20-Jan-15 25 org 66 34 16-May-14A 20-Jan-15 25 org 66 34 16-May-14A 20-Jan-15 25 org 66 34 16-May-14A 20-Jan-14 98 Construction 55 55 29-Aug-14 98 Installation of Mini-Pile for PC01 & PC02 (22 ug Realigned TWSR East 75 75 18-Sep-14 16-Dec-14 52 uf 115 16 10-Mar-14A 97-Aug-14 39 ug Realigned TWSR East 75 75 18-Sep-14 16-Dec-14 52 uf 115 16 10-Mar-14A 07-Aug-14 39 Filing Works at the abandoned water channel, Filing Works at the abandoned water channel, Filing Works at the abandoned water channel, Filing Works at the abandon	(shifting TWSRW traffic towards the c 14 14 27-Sep-14 15-Oct.14 21 0 0 16-Oct.14 21 21 70 70 70 70 70 70 80 80 16-Oct.14 20-Jan.15 25 dEast (KD-13 & KD-14) 20-Jan.15 25 dest (KD-13 & KD-14) 28-Aug.14 98 vs 66 34 16-Aug.14A 28-Aug.14 98 vs 66 34 16-Aug.14A 30-Aug.14 81 Construction 55 55 29-Aug.14 98 Retaining Wall Construction of FL/RWS, Retaining Wall Construction o

ctivity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	TF	Jul		201- Aug	4 Sep	Oct	No
TWSRE-4050A*	Pipe laying - DN600 & DN1200 Watermains (CHB & CHC) along Access Road A &	148	148	21-Jul-14	15-Jan-15	152			, ag			110
	Access Road A - Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter and Pavement	134	134	08-Aug-14	17-Jan-15	48						
TWSRE-4030	Noise Barrier NB74 - Footing adjacent to Realigned TWSR East (72m)	166	166	12-Aug-14	06-Mar-15	36						
	ct Structure & TCSS Civil Provisions (KD-9)											
Preliminaries											-	
	CLP LV Cable Diversion at Area D	12	0	16-Apr-14 A	05-Jul-14 A		CLP LV Cable Di	version at	Area D			
	Completion of CLP LV Cable Diversion at Area D	0	0		05-Jul-14 A				e Diversion at Area D			
	Provide a Temporary Cycle Track (Scheme 1)	27	12	22-May-14 A	02-Aug-14	-69			Provide a Temporary Cycle Tra	k (Scheme 1), Provide a Tempor	ary Cycle Track (Scheme 1)	
	Plant Mobilization for Piling Rig (Plant 5) (after bored pile wall construction)	7	7	14-Aug-14*	21-Aug-14	84				bilization for Piling Rig (Plant 5) (a		٠ ١
	ADMS Installation inside MTRCL Railway (for pier AD11, AD12, AB10)	14	14	11-Aug-14*	26-Aug-14	-10			-¦ <u></u>	MS Installation inside MTRCL Rail		
	Demonstration to MTRCL (for pier AD11, AD12, AB10)	1	1	27-Aug-14	27-Aug-14	-10				monstration to MTRCL (for pier A		0)
	Base-line Monitoring (for pier AD 11, AD 12, AB10)	10	10	28-Aug-14	08-Sep-14	-10					for pier AD 11, AD 12, AB 10)	
Foundation & Pie		10	10	20 / 10g 11	oo oop 11	10				Dase-line Monitoring (
Bridge A												
	Pier AA13 - Piling Works	24	0	19-May-14 A	03-Jul-14 A	_	Pier AA13 - Piling V	lorko				
	Pier AA12 - Pile Cap	30	0	05-Mar-14 A	12-Jul-14 A		Pier AA13 - Philing Pier AA1					
	Pier AA17 - Pile Cap	30	6	10-May-14 A	26-Jul-14	64				7		
	Pier AA13 - Pile Test	7	7	21-Jul-14	28-Jul-14	88			r AA17 - Pile Cap, Pier AA17 - Pile (Jap		
			7		28-Jul-14 28-Jul-14	00			Pler AA13 - Pile Test			
	Pier AA18 - Piling Works	12		07-Jul-14 A		1			Pler AA18 - Piling Works, Pier AA18	÷		
	Pier AA4 - Piling Works	12	12	15-Jul-14 A	02-Aug-14	-69				Pier AA4 - Piling Works, Pier AA	-	
	Pier AA15 - Pile Cap	30	27	17-Jul-14 A	20-Aug-14	4	-				Pier A/	15 - Pile Ca
	Pier AA18 - Pile Test	7	7	14-Aug-14	21-Aug-14	1			Pier AA1	1		
	Pier AA12 - Pier Construction	31	31	21-Jul-14*	25-Aug-14	39			Pier	AA12 - Pier Construction		
	Pier AA4 - Pile Test	7	7	20-Aug-14	27-Aug-14	140					er AA4 - Pile Test	
	Pier AA14 - Piling Works	12	12	18-Aug-14	30-Aug-14	27				Pier AA14 - Piling Works		
	Pier AA3 - Piling Works	12	12	02-Sep-14	16-Sep-14	173				Pier AA3 - Pi	ling Works	
BA-17-1030	Pier AA17 - Pier Construction	24	24	26-Aug-14	23-Sep-14	39		-		Pier	AA17 - Pier Construction	
	Pier AA14 - Pile Test	7	7	18-Sep-14	25-Sep-14	57	_			Pie	er AA14 - Pile Test	
BA-18-1020	Pier AA18 - Pile Cap	30	30	22-Aug-14	26-Sep-14	1				, P	Pier AA18 - Pile Cap	
BA-03-1010	Pier AA3 - Pile Test	7	7	06-Oct-14	13-Oct-14	173					Pier AA3 - Pi	
BA-05-1030	Pier AA5 - Pier Construction (Twin Pier)	27	27	16-Sep-14	18-Oct-14	37					Pier A/	∖5 - Pi¢r Con
BA-16-1000	Pier AA16 - Piling Works	12	12	14-Oct-14	27-Oct-14	83						Pier AA16
BA-02-2000	Pier AA2E - Piling Works	12	12	16-Oct-14	29-Oct-14	104						Pier AA
BA-14-1020	Pier AA14 - Pile Cap	30	30	20-Oct-14	22-Nov-14	39						
Bridge B												
BB-06-1000	Pier AB6 - Piling Works	24	5	23-Jun-14 A	25-Jul-14	177			Pier AB6 - Pilin	g Works, Pier AB6 - Piling Works		
BB-08-1010	Pier AB8 - Pile Test	7	7	04-Jul-14 A	28-Jul-14	-19		P P	Pler AB8 - Pile Test, Pier AB8 - Pile T	est		
BB-06-1010	Pier AB6 - Pile Test	7	7	12-Aug-14	19-Aug-14	177				Pier AB6 - Pile Tes	t	
BB-05-1030	Pier AB5 - Pier Construction	24	24	18-Aug-14	15-Sep-14	37		_		Pier AB5 - Pie	r Construction	
BB-07-1000	Pier AB7 - Piling Works	12	12	01-Sep-14	15-Sep-14	-21				Pier AB7 - Pili	ng Works	
BB-08-1020	Pier AB8 - Pile Cap	30	30	21-Aug-14	25-Sep-14	-39				1	er AB8 - Pile Cap	
BB-07-1010	Pier AB7 - Pile Test	7	7	04-Oct-14	11-Oct-14	-21			_		Pier AB7 - Pile	Test
BB-09-1000	Pier AB9 - Piling Works	24	24	16-Sep-14	15-Oct-14	14						PilingWorks
BB-08-1030	Pier AB8 - Pier Construction	24	24	26-Sep-14	25-Oct-14	-39						Pier AB8 - I
				•								
I		al Work Iaining V				С	EDD Contract No. CV	/2012	/09	3-Month Rolling Pro	ogramme updated to 2014 on Checked	1-07-
		•			Liantang	/ He	eung Yuen Wai BCP ·	Site	Formation &	23-Jul-14 Rev.1	SL	
修和	建筑工程有限公司	imary Ba					frastructure Works, C					
	Critic	cal Rema	aining V	Vork		IUL	nastructure works, C	ontra	01.5			
CHUN W	♦ Miles	stone										1
	Proie	ect Base	line Ra	r		3	3-Month Rolling Prog	ramm	e			
		50.0030	Da	·								+
				21	IPR012		Page 5 of 7		23-Jul-14			

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	TF	Z014 Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov
BB-10-1000	Pier AB10 - Piling Works	24	24	16-Oct-14	12-Nov-14	-9	- Jui Aug Sep Ou Nov
Bridge C							
BC-08-1010	Pier AC8 - Pile Test	7	0	20-Jun-14 A	17-Jul-14 A		Pier AC8 - Pile Test
BC-11-1000	Pier AC11 - Piling Works	12	9	15-Jul-14 A	30-Jul-14	-7	
BC-06-1000	Pier AC6 - Piling Works	12	10	09-Jul-14 A	31-Jul-14	-2	
BC-05-1000	Pier AC5 - Piling Works	24	18	19-Jun-14 A	09-Aug-14	-10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
BC-04-1030	Pier AC4 - Pier Construction	24	24	21-Jul-14*	16-Aug-14	37	
BC-07-1000	Pier AC7 - Piling Works	24	24	12-Jul-14 A	16-Aug-14	-14	14 Pier AC7 - Piling Works, Pier AC7 - Piling Works
BC-12-1000	Pier AC12 - Piling Works	12	12	04-Aug-14	16-Aug-14	-10	
BC-08-1020	Pier AC8 - Pile Cap	30	27	27-Jun-14 A	20-Aug-14	-39	
BC-11-1010	Pier AC11 - Pile Test	7	7	16-Aug-14	23-Aug-14	163	
BC-06-1010	Pier AC6 - Pile Test	7	7	18-Aug-14	25-Aug-14	52	
BC-10-1000	Pier AC10 - Piling Works	12	12		30-Aug-14	68	
BC-05-1010	Pier AC5 - Pile Test	7	7	27-Aug-14	03-Sep-14	26	
BC-07-1010	Pier AC7 - Pile Test	7	7	03-Sep-14	11-Sep-14	-14	
BC-12-1010	Pier AC12 - Pile Test	7	7	03-Sep-14	11-Sep-14	-10	
BC-08-1030	Pier AC8 - Pier Construction	24	24	21-Aug-14	18-Sep-14	6	6 Pier AC8 - Pier Construction
BC-10-1010	Pier AC10 - Pile Test	7	7	18-Sep-14	25-Sep-14	68	
BC-06-1020	Pier AC6 - Pile Cap	30	30	26-Aug-14	30-Sep-14	52	
BC-09-1000	Pier AC9 - Piling Works	24	24	06-Sep-14	07-Oct-14	27	
BC-07-1020	Pier AC7 - Pile Cap	30	30	12-Sep-14	18-Oct-14	-14	
BC-12-1020	Pier AC12 - Pile Cap	30	30	12-Sep-14	18-Oct-14	-10	
BC-07-1030	Pier AC7 - Pier Construction	24	24	20-Oct-14	15-Nov-14	-14	
BC-05-1020	Pier AC5 - Pile Cap	30	30	20-Oct-14	22-Nov-14	-10	
Bridge D							
BD-08-1000	Pier AD8 - Piling Works	12	0	10-May-14 A	28-Jun-14 A		Pier AD8 - Piling Works
BD-05-1010	Pier AD5 - Pile Test	7	0	19-Jun-14 A	04-Jul-14 A		Pier AD5 - Pile Test
BD-09-1000	Pier AD9 - Piling Works	24	0	09-Jun-14 A	14-Jul-14 A		Pier AD9 - Piling Works
BD-04-1010	Pier AD4 - Pile Test	7	6	04-Jul-14 A	26-Jul-14	138	
BD-08-1010	Pier AD8 - Pile Test	7	7	21-Jul-14	28-Jul-14	28	
BD-07-1020	Pier AD7 - Pile Cap	30	10	26-May-14 A	31-Jul-14	95	
BD-06-1000	Pier AD6 - Piling Works	24	12	29-May-14 A	02-Aug-14	184	
BD-09-1010	Pier AD9 - Pile Test	7	7	30-Jul-14	06-Aug-14	44	
BD-05-1020	Pier AD5 - Pile Cap	30	28	14-Jul-14 A	21-Aug-14	1	1 Pier AD5- Pile Cap, Pier AD5 - Pile Cap
BD-02-1020	Pier AD2 - Pile Cap (to be deleted due to design change)	30	30	21-Jul-14	23-Aug-14	41	41 Pier AD2 - Pile Cap (to be deleted due to design change)
BD-03-1020	Pier AD3W - Pile Cap	30	30	04-Apr-14 A	23-Aug-14		5 Pier AD3W - Pile Cap, Pier AD3W - Pile Cap
BD-03-2000	Pier AD3E- Piling Works	12	12	11-Aug-14	23-Aug-14	3	3 Pier AD3E- Piling Works
BD-06-1010	Pier AD6 - Pile Test	7	7	20-Aug-14	27-Aug-14	184	
BD-10-1000	Pier AD10 - Piling Works	24	24	04-Aug-14	30-Aug-14	-69	
BD-10-1000 BD-02-1030	Pier AD2 - Pier Construction (To be deleted due to design change)	10	10	25-Aug-14	04-Sep-14	41	
BD-03-2010	Pier AD2 - Pile Test	7	7	11-Sep-14	18-Sep-14	64	
BD-10-1010	Pier AD10 - Pile Test	7	7	18-Sep-14	25-Sep-14	-69	
BD-10-1010 BD-11-1000	Pier AD10 - File lest Pier AD11 - Piling Works	24	24	10-Sep-14*	09-Oct-14	-10	
BD-07-1030	Pier AD7 - Pier Construction	17	17	24-Sep-14	15-Oct-14	50	
BD-07-1030	Plet AD7 - Plet Construction	17	17	24-Sep-14	15-0ct-14	50	30 Pier AD7 - Pier Construct
	建築工程有限公司 Vo Construction & Engineering Co., LtD. ◆ ◆ Mile	ial Work naining W nmary Ba cal Rema stone	r ining V		Liantang	/ He Inf	CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09 3-Month Rolling Programme updated to 2014-07-21 Date Revision Checked Approved 23-Jul-14 Rev.1 SL Image: Constract 3 3-Month Rolling Programme Image: Constract 3 Image: Constract 3 Image: Constract 3
	Proj	ect Basel	ine Bai		IPR012		Page 6 of 723-Jul-14

ctivity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	T	F			201	4		
								Jul		Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov
BD-03-1030	Pier AD3W - Pier Construction	10	10	16-Oct-14	27-Oct-14	7	7						Pier AD3W -
BD-08-1020	Pier AD8 - Pile Cap	30	30	26-Sep-14	01-Nov-14	-2	2	=		<u>.</u>			Pier AD
BD-10-1020	Pier AD10 - Pile Cap	30	30	26-Sep-14*	01-Nov-14	-6	9						Pier AD
BD-09-1020	Pier AD9 - Pile Cap	30	30	27-Sep-14	03-Nov-14		1						Pier A
BD-03-2020	Pier AD3E - Pile Cap	30	30	03-Oct-14	06-Nov-14	5	4						<u> </u>
Pier Head Cons	struction												
Bridge A													
PA-1170	Pier Head Construction at Pier AA17	35	35	13-Oct-14	21-Nov-14	3	9						
Bridge C													
PC-1080	Pier Head Construction at Pier AC8	35	35	08-Oct-14	17-Nov-14		6				_		_ <u></u>
Bridge D													
PD-1020	Pier Head Construction at Pier AD2 (To be deleted due to design change)	35	35	23-Sep-14*	04-Nov-14	4	1						Pier
Section VI - Wo	orks in Portion FH9 (KD-6A)												
Preliminary Pre	eparation Works												
S6-1000	Completion of Temporary Vehicular Bridge by C2 Contractor	0	0		23-Sep-14	15	2				♦ Comp	letion of Temporary Vehicular B	ridge by C2 Co
S6-1010	Tree Felling and Tree Transplant	75	75	24-Sep-14	22-Dec-14	15	2						
Section VII - Al	l Geotechnical Fieldworks & All Associated Laboratory Tests (KD-6B)									· · ·			
Installation of	Geotechnical Instruments / Ground Investigation												
S7-3030	Installation of Groundwater Instrument at Drillhole No. ADH7 (To be deleted by the I	12	12	21-Jul-14	02-Aug-14	1	0			Installation of Groundwater Ins	trument at Drillhole No. ADH7 (To	e deleted by the Engineer)	
Submission of	Laboratory Tests												
S7-5000	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. BDH1)	35	4	28-Dec-13 A	24-Jul-14	1	8		Testin	ģ & Submission of Laboratory Test F	Report (Drillhole No. BDH1), Testin	g & Submission of Laboratory T	est Report (Drill
S7-5010	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. BDH2)	35	4	25-Feb-14 A	24-Jul-14	1	8		Testin	g & Submission of Laboratory Test F	Report (Drillhole No. BDH2), Testin	& Submission of Laboratory T	est Report (Drill
S7-5020	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. BDH3)	35	4	28-Feb-14 A	24-Jul-14	1	8		Testin	ģ & Submission of Laboratory Test F	Report (Drillhole No. BDH3), Testin	g & Submission of Laboratory T	est Report (Drill
S7-5030	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH1)	35	4	31-May-14 A	24-Jul-14	1	8		Testin	ģ & Submission of Laboratory Test F	Report (Drillhole No. VDH1), Testin	g & Submission of Laboratory T	est Report (Drill
S7-5040	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH2)	35	4	11-Mar-14 A	24-Jul-14	1	8		Testin	ģ & Submission of Laboratory Test F	Report (Drillhole No. VDH2), Testin	g & Submission of Laboratory T	est Report (Drill
S7-5050	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH3)	35	4	04-Jun-14 A	24-Jul-14	1	8		Testin	ģ & Submission of Laboratory Test F	Report (Drillhole No. VDH3), Testin	g & Submission of Laboratory T	est Report (Drill
S7-5060	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH4)	35	4	06-Jun-14 A	24-Jul-14	1	8		Testin	g & Submission of Laboratory Test F	Report (Drillhole No. VDH4), Testin	g & Submission of Laboratory T	est Report (Drill
S7-5070	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH5)	35	4	08-May-14 A	24-Jul-14	1	8		💻 Testin	ģ & Submission of Laboratory Test F	Report (Drillhole No. VDH5), Testin	g & Submission of Laboratory T	est Report (Drill
S7-5080	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH6)	35	4	11-Jan-14 A	24-Jul-14	1	8		Testin	់ ថ្នុំ & Submission of Laboratory Test F	Report (Drillhole No. VDH6), Testin	& Submission of Laboratory T	est Report (Drill
S7-5090	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH7)	35	4	06-Dec-13 A	24-Jul-14	1	8		Testin	់ ថ្នុំ & Submission of Laboratory Test F	Report (Drillhole No. VDH7), Testin	& Submission of Laboratory T	est Report (Drill
S7-5100	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH8)	35	4	14-Mar-14 A	24-Jul-14	1	8		Testin	g & Submission of Laboratory Test F	Report (Drillhole No. VDH8), Testin	& Submission of Laboratory T	est Report (Drill
S7-5110	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH9)	35	4	07-Mar-14 A	24-Jul-14	1	8		Testin	ģ & Submission of Laboratory Test F	Report (Drillhole No. VDH9), Testin	g & Submission of Laboratory T	est Report (Drill
S7-5120	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH10)	35	4	21-Feb-14 A	24-Jul-14	1	8		Testin	d & Submission of Laboratory Test F	Report (Drillhole No. VDH10). Testi	ng & Submission of Laboratorv	; Test Report (Dr

	Actual Work	CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09	3-N	Ionth Rolling Programme u	odated to 2014-	07-21
	Remaining Work		Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	¥	Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai BCP - Site Formation &	23-Jul-14	Rev.1	SL	
俊和建築工程有限公司	Summary Bar	Infrastructure Works, Contract 3				
CHUN WO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.	Critical Remaining Work					
	 Milestone 	2 Manth Dalling Draggering				
	Project Baseline Bar	3-Month Rolling Programme				
		3MPR012Page 7 of 723-Jul-14				



Contract 5

3 Month Rollin

ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	%	201
						Complete	Half Apr May Jup
1	1	Key Dates	1110 days	28/3/2013	10/4/2016	0%	Apr May Jun
2	1.1	Contract Award & Commencement	15 days	28/3/2013	11/4/2013	100%	-
3	1.1.1	Letter of Acceptance	0 days	28/3/2013	28/3/2013	100%	_
4	1.1.2	Commencement of Works	0 days	11/4/2013	11/4/2013	100%	
5	1.2	Site Possession Date	330 days	11/4/2013	7/3/2014	100%	
6	1.2.1	Portion BCP 1	0 days	11/5/2013	11/5/2013	100%	
7	1.2.2	Portion BCP 2	0 days	10/6/2013	10/6/2013	100%	
8	1.2.3	Portion BCP 3	0 days	8/9/2013	8/9/2013	100%	
9	1.2.4	Portion BCP 4 (delaying site possession)	0 days	7/3/2014	7/3/2014	100%	
10	1.2.5	Portion BCP 5	0 days	8/9/2013	8/9/2013	100%	
1	1.2.6	Portion BCP 6	0 days	8/9/2013	8/9/2013	100%	
12	1.2.7	Portion BCP 7	0 days	8/9/2013	8/9/2013	100%	
13	1.2.8	Portion CR 2	0 days	7/12/2013	7/12/2013	100%	
14	1.2.9	Portion CR 40 (delaying site possession)	0 days	7/3/2014	7/3/2014	100%	
15	1.2.10	Portion CR 41 (delaying site possession)	0 days	7/3/2014	7/3/2014	100%	
16	1.2.11	Portion CR 42 (delaying site possession)	0 days	7/3/2014	7/3/2014	100%	
17	1.2.12	Portion CR 44 (delaying site possession)	0 days	5/2/2014	5/2/2014	100%	
8	1.2.13	Area LMH 0	0 days	11/4/2013	11/4/2013	100%	
9	1.2.14	Area LMH 1	0 days	8/9/2013	8/9/2013	100%	
0	1.2.15	Area LMH 2	0 days	11/5/2013	11/5/2013	100%	
1	1.2.16	Area LMH 3	0 days	7/3/2014	7/3/2014	100%	
22	1.2.17	Area LMH 4	0 days	8/9/2013	8/9/2013	100%	
23	1.2.18	Area LMH 5	0 days	8/10/2013	8/10/2013	100%	
24	1.2.19	Area RS 1	0 days	11/5/2013	11/5/2013	100%	
5	1.2.20	Area RS 2 (Omitted)	0 days	11/5/2013	11/5/2013	100%	
26	1.2.21	Area RS 3	0 days	11/5/2013	11/5/2013	100%	
27	1.2.22	Area RS 4	0 days	11/5/2013	11/5/2013	100%	
28	1.3	Section Completion Date	976 days	8/8/2013	10/4/2016	0%	
29	1.3.1	KD-1 Section I of the Works - G.I. field works	0 days	4/2/2014	4/2/2014	100%	
30	1.3.2	KD-2 Section II of the Works - All laboratory tests for Section I	0 days	6/3/2014	6/3/2014	100%	
31	1.3.3	KD-3 Section III of the Works - Site formation works for portion RS1, RS2 & RS3	0 days	8/8/2013	8/8/2013	100%	
32	1.3.4	KD-4 Section IV of the Works - Village house within portion RS4	0 days	5/1/2014	5/1/2014	100%	
33	1.3.5	KD-5 Section V of the Works - All works within portion RS4 exclude Section IV	0 days	5/1/2014	5/1/2014	100%	
34	1.3.6	KD-7 Section VII of the Works - All works within Area CRD	0 days	15/5/2014	15/5/2014	100%	▶ 15/5
35	1.3.7	KD-8 Section VIII of the Works - All works within Area BCPA	0 days	12/10/2014	12/10/2014	0%	
86	1.3.8	KD-8 Section IX of the Works - All works within Area BCPB	0 days	11/4/2015	11/4/2015	0%	
37	1.3.9	KD-10 Section X of the Works - All works within Area BCPC	0 days	4/6/2014	4/6/2014	100%	▶ 4/6
38	1.3.10	KD-11 Section XI of the Works - All works within Area BCPD	0 days	11/4/2015	11/4/2015	0%	
<u>89</u>	1.3.11	KD-12 Section XII of the Works - All works within Area LMH	0 days	1/12/2014	1/12/2014	0%	
0	1.3.12	KD-13 Section XIII of the Works - Works not covered in any other Sections	0 days	11/4/2015	11/4/2015	0%	
1	1.3.13	KD-14 Section XIV of the Works - Trees preservation and protection	0 days	11/4/2015	11/4/2015	0%	
12	1.3.14	KD-15 Section XV of the Works - Landscape soft works	0 days	11/4/2015	11/4/2015	0%	
13	1.3.15	KD-16 Section XVI of the Works - Establishment works for landscape soft works	0 days	10/4/2016	10/4/2016	0%	
14	1.4	Stage Completion Date	60 days	8/8/2013	7/10/2013	100%	
45	1.4.1	KD-17 Stage I of the Works - Temporary vehicular bridge J and temporary Lin Ma Hang Road	0 days	7/10/2013	7/10/2013	100%	
46	1.4.2	KD-18 Stage II of the Works - Temporary ArchSD Depot	0 days	8/8/2013	8/8/2013	100%	
47	2	Preliminaries and Statuary / Contractual Submissions	424 days	11/4/2013	9/6/2014	100%	
	3	Stage of the Works	180 days	11/4/2013	7/10/2013	100%	
	3.1	Stage I of the Works - Temporary vehicular bridge B and temporary Lin Ma	179 days	12/4/2013	7/10/2013	100%	
78	5.1	Hang Road					
78 79 90	3.2		78 days	11/4/2013	27/6/2013	100%	_

ıg	Pro	gram	me	(20 July	y 2014 (to 19	Octo	ober	<u>· 2014)</u>
1		Aug		2nd I Sep	Half Oct		Nov		Dec
					▶ 12/	/10			
								▶ 1	/12
		20	1407	20 3 mo	nth rollin	ig pro	gram \	WP(C)3)EOT3

<u>3 Month Rollin</u>

ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	%	2014
						Complete	Half Apr May Jun
95	4.1	Section I of the Works - Ground Investigation field works (Drg.	251 days	30/5/2013	4/2/2014	100%	
		7101A-7111A)					
)0	4.2	Section II of the Works - All laboratory tests for Section I	188 days	31/8/2013	6/3/2014	100%	
)5	4.3	Section III of the Works - Site formation works for Portions RS1, RS2 & RS3	89 days	12/5/2013	8/8/2013	100%	
1	4.4	Section IV of the Works - Village house within portion RS4	399 days	12/4/2013	15/5/2014	100%	-
12	4.4.1	Actual Site Instruction from the Engineer (Issued EOT 1)	116 days	12/4/2013	5/8/2013	100%	
13	4.4.2	Submissions / Approval of material	44 days	6/8/2013	18/9/2013	100%	
14	4.4.3	Foundation (House 1 to 4)	61 days	25/8/2013	24/10/2013	100%	
15	4.4.4	G/F - Ground beam, slab, wall (House 1 to 4)	51 days	13/9/2013	2/11/2013	100%	
16	4.4.5	1/F - Beam, wall, slab (House 1 to 4)	48 days	24/10/2013	10/12/2013	100%	
17	4.4.6	2/F - Beam, wall, slab (House 1 to 4)	53 days	24/11/2013	15/1/2014	100%	
18	4.4.7	R/F - Beam, slab (House 1 to 4)	23 days	31/12/2013	22/1/2014	100%	
19	4.4.8	SH and Parapet (House 1 to 4)	24 days	9/1/2014	1/2/2014	100%	
20	4.4.9	Building Services (House 1 to 4)	75 days	16/1/2014	31/3/2014	100%	
21	4.4.10	Extension of Time Order No. 3 - additional requests form the owners of village houses within Portion RS4 of the Site	45 days	1/4/2014	15/5/2014	100%	
2	4.4.11	Certificate of Completion No. 5 (WHL:PWKL:cfwl:60212563 /C5/M15/910-2014008645W dated 15 July 2014	0 days	15/5/2014	15/5/2014	100%	▶ 15/5
23	4.5	Section V of the Works-All works within portion RS4 exclude Section IV	509 days	12/4/2013	2/9/2014	36%	
. <u>.</u> 24	4.5.1	ISSUED EOT2	241 days	5/1/2014	2/9/2014	82%	
25	4.5.2	Submissions and method statement	37 days	12/4/2013	18/5/2013	100%	
.5 26	4.5.3	Approvals from ER	30 days	26/4/2013	25/5/2013	100%	-
20 27	4.5.4	Construction of footbridge and staircase with mini-piles 8 nos. x Ø 273 and	235 days	11/1/2014	2/9/2013 2/9/2014	0%	
	4.3.4	staircase (delaying site possession in Claim No. 007)	255 uays	11/1/2014	2/9/2014	U /0	
8	4.5.4.1	Mini-piles	61 days	11/1/2014	12/3/2014	0%	
.9	4.5.4.2	Pile Caps	52 days	14/2/2014	6/4/2014	0%	
60	4.5.4.3	Abutments	45 days	10/3/2014	23/4/2014	0%	
31	4.5.4.4	Wing walls	45 days	27/3/2014	10/5/2014	0%	
82	4.5.4.5	Mass concrete	41 days	13/4/2014	23/5/2014	0%	
33	4.5.4.6	Remove sheetpiles from abutments	11 days	24/5/2014	3/6/2014	0%	
34	4.5.4.7	Beams	45 days	4/6/2014	18/7/2014	0%	
35	4.5.4.8	Deck	34 days	19/7/2014	21/8/2014	0%	
86	4.5.4.9	Compact fill behind abutments	14 days	4/6/2014	17/6/2014	0%	
87	4.5.4.10	New footpath	21 days	18/6/2014	8/7/2014	0%	
38	4.5.4.11	New staircase	36 days	9/7/2014	13/8/2014	0%	9
39	4.5.4.12	Miscellaneous (pedestrian parapet, granite tile etc.)	20 days	14/8/2014	2/9/2014	0%	
10	4.6	Section VII of the Works - All works within Area CRD	249 days	9/9/2013	15/5/2014	100%	Ţ
7	4.7	Section VIII of the Works - All works within Area BCPA	489 days	11/6/2013	12/10/2014	42%	
8	4.7.1	Submission for Site Formation Works & import fill	72 days	11/6/2013	21/8/2013	100%	
9	4.7.2	Approval of submission for Site Formation Works	50 days	22/8/2013	10/10/2013	100%	
0	4.7.3	Approval for sources of import fill	69 days	28/9/2013	5/12/2013	100%	
1	4.7.4	Site formation of land (import fill 121433m3)	263 days	11/10/2013	30/6/2014	60%	•
2	4.7.4.1	site formation (A1-A9)	82 days	11/10/2013	31/12/2013	97%	
3	4.7.4.2	site formation (A10-13, A15-20, A23, A24-A25)	90 days	1/1/2014	31/3/2014	87%	
34	4.7.4.3	site formation (A14, A22, A26)	91 days	1/4/2014	30/6/2014	0%	
5	4.7.5	Slope drainage works (Drg. 7156B-7159B)	284 days	2/1/2014	12/10/2014	16%	
6	4.7.5.1	submission of design of sedimentation tank/pond	38 days	2/1/2014	8/2/2014	0%	
57	4.7.5.2	approval of design of sedimentation tank/pond	36 days	9/2/2014	16/3/2014	0%	
88	4.7.5.3	discharge to existing Box Culvert No. 4 & sedimentation tank	16 days	17/3/2014	1/4/2014	0%	▶
39	4.7.5.4	DN1050 from CP to sedimentation tank	73 days	2/4/2014	13/6/2014	65%	
0	4.7.5.5	shortcreted TC (from A3,A2,A1,A5)	31 days	31/5/2014	30/6/2014	0%	
91	4.7.5.6	shortcreted TC (from A10-13)	30 days	1/7/2014	30/7/2014	0%	
	4.7.5.7	shortcreted TC (from A10,A15,A19)	25 days	31/7/2014	24/8/2014	0%	┨└─────┤│
'Z	4.7.5.8	shortcreted TC (from A20-24A26,A14)	49 days	25/8/2014	12/10/2014	0%	
	4.7.3.0						
)3				1/4/2014	12/10/2014	0%	
92 93 94 95	4.7.6 4.7.6.1	Chain link fence (1120m) chain link fence (A1-5,A10,A15,A19)	195 days 102 days	1/4/2014 1/4/2014	12/10/2014 11/7/2014	0% 0%	

Sang Hing Civil - Richwell Machinery JV

ng F	Pro	gra	mm	ne (20 Ju	ıly 2	2014	to 19	Octo	ober	2014)
					2r	nd Hal	f	I		1	
1		Aug	5		Sep		Oct		Nov		Dec
5											
							V				
9			Ь								
							-				
							_				
					\supset						

20140720 3 month rolling program WP(03)EOT3

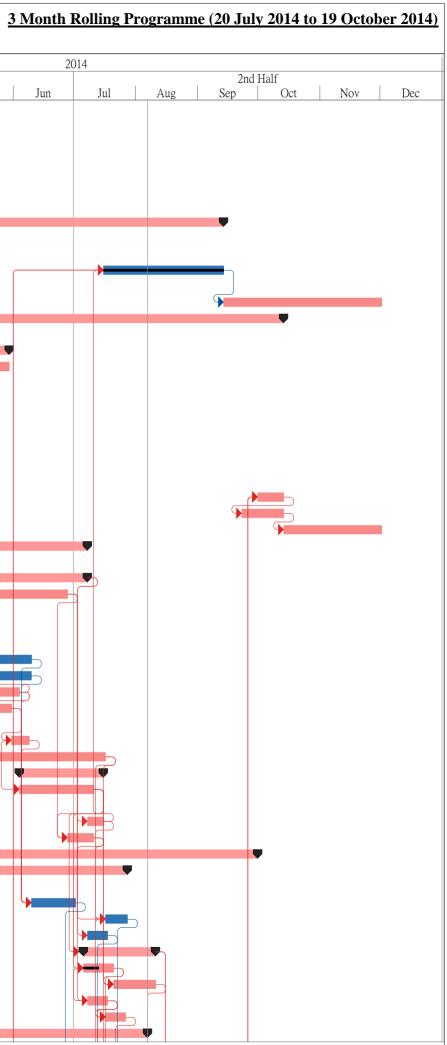
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	% Complete	Half		2014
197	4.7.6.3	chain link fence (A21-24)	25 dava	8/9/2014	12/10/2014	0%	Apr	May .	Jun
197 198	4. 7.0.3 4.8	Section IX of the Works - All works within Area BCPB	35 days 492 days	6/12/2014 6/12/2013	11/4/2015	10%	_		
198 199	4.8.1		·	20/12/2013	25/1/2014	10%	_		
199 200	4.8.2	Submission for demolition of existing building structures	37 days				_		
	4.8.3	Approval of submission for demolish existing building structures	41 days	26/1/2014 8/3/2014	7/3/2014 3/7/2014	100%	_		
201	4.8.3	Demolition of existing building structures UPON instruction (Drg. 6152A, 6153A)	118 days	8/3/2014	3/7/2014	0%			
202	4.8.4	Site formation works (import fill 370523m3)	492 days	6/12/2013	11/4/2015	1%	_		
202 203	4.8.4.1	site formation works (B20)		6/12/2013	2/1/2014	0%	_		
			28 days				_		
204	4.8.4.2	site formation works (B1,3,6,9,21,22)	89 days	3/1/2014	1/4/2014	5%			
205	4.8.4.3	site formation works (B2,5)	92 days	2/4/2014	2/7/2014	0%	_		
206	4.8.4.4	site formation works (B7,11,12)	93 days	3/7/2014	3/10/2014	0%	_		
207	4.8.4.5	site formation works (4,8,10,13,14,16,17)	91 days	4/10/2014	2/1/2015	0%	_		
208	4.8.4.6	site formation works (B15,18,19)	99 days	3/1/2015	11/4/2015	0%	_	_	
209	4.8.5	Temp. boundary fence, chain link fence (Drg.1002C, 1032B, 1033B)	320 days	27/5/2014	11/4/2015	0%	_		
210	4.8.5.1	chain link fence (780m)	99 days	3/1/2015	11/4/2015	0%		\	
211	4.8.5.2	fabricate temporary boundary fence & post	37 days	27/5/2014	2/7/2014	0%	_		
212	4.8.5.3	fix temporary boundary fence (105m)	35 days	3/7/2014	6/8/2014	0%	_		· · · · · ·
213	4.9	Section X of the Works - All works within Area BCPC	269 days	9/9/2013	4/6/2014	19%	_	•	
214	4.9.1	Submission for retaining wall no. 2	12 days	9/9/2013	20/9/2013	100%	_		
215	4.9.2	Approval of Submission for retaining wall no. 2	25 days	21/9/2013	15/10/2013	100%			
216	4.9.3	Construction of retaining wall RW2-CH840-1025 (length 185m)	150 days	16/10/2013	14/3/2014	0%			
223	4.9.4	Site Formation works (import fill 24936m3)(C1-C8)	92 days	2/1/2014	3/4/2014	67%			
224	4.9.5	Drainage Works & Irrigation System (Drg.1305C, 1975B)	62 days	4/4/2014	4/6/2014	0%	-	-	
225	4.9.5.1	drainage for CP26 (SMH9962-CP26)	20 days	4/4/2014	23/4/2014	0%	-		
226	4.9.5.2	drainage for CP24 (SMH9924 to CP24)	16 days	8/4/2014	23/4/2014	0%			
227	4.9.5.3	drainage for CP23 (SMH9923 to CP23)	13 days	24/4/2014	6/5/2014	0%			
228	4.9.5.4	irrigation system in Area BCPC	58 days	8/4/2014	4/6/2014	0%			
229	4.10	Section XI of the Works - All works within Area BCPD	598 days	22/8/2013	11/4/2015	3%			
230	4.10.1	Submissions	23 days	22/8/2013	13/9/2013	100%			
231	4.10.2	Approval of Submissions	37 days	14/9/2013	20/10/2013	100%			
232	4.10.3	Construction of retaining wall RW2 - CH0 to 840 (length 840m)	281 days	21/10/2013	28/7/2014	0%			
248	4.10.4	Boundary fence (Drg.1002C, 1003A)	267 days	12/4/2014	3/1/2015	0%			
253	4.10.5	Modified CEDD hoarding Type III (Drg. 1032B)	176 days	18/10/2014	11/4/2015	0%			
257	4.10.6	Site Formation works (import fill 104958m3) including slope drainage works (Drg. 7155B-7159B)	423 days	7/1/2014	5/3/2015	13%			
258	4.10.6.1	D1-D2	84 days	7/1/2014	31/3/2014	42%			
259	4.10.6.2	D3, D10,D11, D17, D12- D14	95 days	27/5/2014	29/8/2014	12%			
260	4.10.6.3	D4, D15, D16	94 days	30/8/2014	1/12/2014	0%			
261	4.10.6.4	D5-D9	94 days	2/12/2014	5/3/2015	0%			
262	4.10.7	Sewerage, Drainage & Water Works (Drg. 1323B,1305C,1309A)	368 days	21/10/2013	23/10/2014	0%			
277	4.10.8	Irrigation system (sequence 3)(see Appendix C) adjacent to underpass & depressed road	44 days	29/8/2014	11/10/2014	0%			
278	4.10.9	Irrigation system (sequence 4) (see Appendix C) next to BCPC	44 days	29/8/2014	11/10/2014	0%			
279	4.10.10	Utilities works (Drg. 1405A) (see Appendix A)	369 days	18/12/2013	21/12/2014	0%			
280	4.10.10.1	Sequence 1 - allow ducts for 11kV & LV across the underpass	13 days	18/12/2013	30/12/2013	0%			
	4.10.10.2	Sequence 5a - 132kV	12 days	12/10/2014	23/10/2014	0%			
281	4.10.10.3	Sequence 5b - 11kV	24 days	24/10/2014	16/11/2014	0%	_		
		Sequence 5c - LV	23 days	17/11/2014	9/12/2014	0%	_		
282			12 days	10/12/2014	21/12/2014	0%	_		
282 283	4.10.10.4	Sequence 5d - PCCW			11/4/2015	0%	-		
282 283 284	4.10.10.4 4.10.10.5	Sequence 5d - PCCW Road works and Road lighting works (Drg.1205A.1505C.1605B)	•	22/12/2014			1		
282 283 284 285	4.10.10.4 4.10.10.5 4.10.11	Road works and Road lighting works (Drg.1205A,1505C,1605B)	111 days	22/12/2014 31/12/2013					
282 283 284 285 286	4.10.10.4 4.10.10.5 4.10.11 4.10.12	Road works and Road lighting works (Drg.1205A,1505C,1605B) Construction of depressed road & underpass-9.3m wide x168m long	111 days 241 days	31/12/2013	28/8/2014	0%			
282 283 284 285 286 292	4.10.10.4 4.10.10.5 4.10.11 4.10.12 4.11	Road works and Road lighting works (Drg.1205A,1505C,1605B) Construction of depressed road & underpass-9.3m wide x168m long Section XII of the Works - All works within Area LMH	111 days 241 days 467 days	31/12/2013 22/8/2013	28/8/2014 1/12/2014	0% 53%	_		
282 283 284 285 286 292 293	4.10.10.4 4.10.10.5 4.10.11 4.10.12 4.11 4.11.1	Road works and Road lighting works (Drg.1205A,1505C,1605B) Construction of depressed road & underpass-9.3m wide x168m long Section XII of the Works - All works within Area LMH Submissions for method statement of subway & staircase	111 days 241 days 467 days 70 days	31/12/2013 22/8/2013 22/8/2013	28/8/2014 1/12/2014 30/10/2013	0% 53% 100%			
282 283 284 285 286 292 293 294	4.10.10.4 4.10.10.5 4.10.11 4.10.12 4.11 4.11.1 4.11.2	Road works and Road lighting works (Drg.1205A,1505C,1605B) Construction of depressed road & underpass-9.3m wide x168m long Section XII of the Works - All works within Area LMH Submissions for method statement of subway & staircase Approval of Submissions for method statement of subway & staircase	111 days 241 days 467 days 70 days 68 days	31/12/2013 22/8/2013 22/8/2013 30/8/2013	28/8/2014 1/12/2014 30/10/2013 5/11/2013	0% 53% 100% 100%			
282 283 284 285 286 292 293 294 295	4.10.10.4 4.10.10.5 4.10.11 4.10.12 4.11 4.11.1 4.11.2 4.11.3	Road works and Road lighting works (Drg.1205A,1505C,1605B) Construction of depressed road & underpass-9.3m wide x168m long Section XII of the Works - All works within Area LMH Submissions for method statement of subway & staircase Approval of Submissions for method statement of subway & staircase Construction of retaining wall RW1 - CH0 to 561.053m	111 days 241 days 467 days 70 days 68 days 213 days	31/12/2013 22/8/2013 22/8/2013 30/8/2013 26/9/2013	28/8/2014 1/12/2014 30/10/2013 5/11/2013 26/4/2014	0% 53% 100% 100% 91%			
281 282 283 284 285 286 292 293 294 295 296 297	4.10.10.4 4.10.10.5 4.10.11 4.10.12 4.11 4.11.1 4.11.2	Road works and Road lighting works (Drg.1205A,1505C,1605B) Construction of depressed road & underpass-9.3m wide x168m long Section XII of the Works - All works within Area LMH Submissions for method statement of subway & staircase Approval of Submissions for method statement of subway & staircase	111 days 241 days 467 days 70 days 68 days	31/12/2013 22/8/2013 22/8/2013 30/8/2013	28/8/2014 1/12/2014 30/10/2013 5/11/2013	0% 53% 100% 100%			

Sang Hing Civil - Richwell Machinery JV



ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	% Complete	2014			
							Half Apr	May	/ Jun	1
299	4.11.3.4	Bay 1051 to Bay 1044 (8 bays) -H4	80 days	29/11/2013	16/2/2014	100%	Api	Iviay	Juii	
	4.11.3.5	Bay 1043 to Bay 1036 (8 bays) - H5	79 days	13/12/2013	1/3/2014	100%	-			
	4.11.3.6	Bay 1035 to Bay 1028 (8 bays) -H5,H6	83 days	17/1/2014	9/4/2014	100%				
	4.11.3.7	Bay 1025 to Bay 1020 (8 bays) -H6	79 days	16/12/2013	4/3/2014	100%				
	4.11.3.8	Bay 1019 to Bay 1012 (8 bays) -H7	105 days	28/12/2013	11/4/2014	98%				
	4.11.3.9	Bay 1019 to Bay 1012 (8 bays) -H7 Bay 1011 to Bay 1004 (8 bays) H7,H8	87 days	30/12/2013	26/3/2014	55%				
	4.11.3.10	Bay 1001 to Bay 1004 (8 bays) 117,118 Bay 1003 to Bay 1001 (3 bays) - H8	31 days	27/3/2014	26/4/2014	0%				
	4.11.3.10									
		Construction of retaining wall RW1A-CH561.053 to 612.457m (length approx 51.4m)	368 days	11/9/2013	13/9/2014	100%	_			
	4.11.4.1	Bay 1076 to Bay 1078 (base & wall)	49 days	11/9/2013	29/10/2013	100%	-			
	4.11.4.2	Bay 1079 to Bay 1082 (after divert existing Rd i.e. after Staircase & Lift Shaft)	60 days	16/7/2014	13/9/2014	100%				
	4.11.5	Filling & Slope drainage behind RW1A (involve TTA)	79 days	14/9/2014	1/12/2014	0%				
310	4.11.6	Site formation works (import fill 15300m3) including slope drainage works (Drg. 7154B, 7159B) (see Appendix B)	294 days	24/12/2013	13/10/2014	39%				
311	4.11.6.1	site formation (H1-H8) & slope drainage works	157 days	24/12/2013	29/5/2014	46%				
	4.11.6.1.1	fill H1	36 days	24/4/2014	29/5/2014	0%	│┼┼┼ ╭┝ ═			
13	4.11.6.1.2	fill H2	20 days	24/12/2013	12/1/2014	97%				
	4.11.6.1.3	fill H3	17 days	17/2/2014	5/3/2014	97%	7			
	4.11.6.1.4	fill H4	17 days	17/2/2014	5/3/2014	97%	7			
	4.11.6.1.5	fill H5	18 days	10/4/2014	27/4/2014	85%				
	4.11.6.1.6	fill H6	19 days	16/4/2014	4/5/2014	45%				
	4.11.6.1.7	fill H7	18 days	12/4/2014	29/4/2014	0%		51		
	4.11.6.1.8	fill H8	19 days	27/3/2014	14/4/2014	0%		۲I		
	4.11.6.2	Remove existing Lin Ma Hang Road	13 days	1/10/2014	13/10/2014	0%				
	4.11.6.3	Fill H9 & B15 for slope	21 days	23/9/2014	13/10/2014	0%				
	4.11.7	Boundary fence & chain link fence on top of slope	49 days	14/10/2014	1/12/2014	0%	-			
	4.11.8	Drainage works at Lin Ma Hang Road (Drg. 1304B, 1306A, 1307A, 1309A) (see Appendix B)	244 days	6/11/2013	7/7/2014	26%				
24	4.11.8.1	H1-SM16-9062, 9201 & 9105A-9062, 9054-9062, 9101-9105	244 days	6/11/2013	7/7/2014	0%				
	4.11.8.2	SMH6895-6808, 6804-6808	49 days	10/5/2014	27/6/2014	0%	_			
	4.11.8.3	H2 - SMH9054-45,44, 9043	52 days	13/1/2014	5/3/2014	100%	-			
	4.11.8.4	H3 - SMH9043-37, 9036 (DN900)	41 days	6/3/2014	15/4/2014	99%				
	4.11.8.5	H4 - SMH9036-30,9029 (DN900)	32 days	15/3/2014	15/4/2014	99%				
	4.11.8.6	H5 - SMH9029-22,9021 (DN750,900)	43 days	28/4/2014	9/6/2014	50%	╶──┮┦╽╻			
	4.11.8.7	H6 - SMH9021-14,9013 (DN750)	36 days	5/5/2014	9/6/2014	0%				
			•	30/4/2014	3/6/2014	0%				
	4.11.8.8	H7 - SMH9013-06,9005 (DN600,750)	35 days				_		===-P	
	4.11.8.9	H8 - SMH9005-03,9002 (DN450)	23 days	8/5/2014	30/5/2014	0%				
	4.11.8.10	H8 - SMH9002-9001 (DN300)	9 days	31/5/2014	8/6/2014	0%				
	4.11.9	Water works at Lin Ma Hang Road (Drg.1914B-1917B)	128 days	11/3/2014	16/7/2014	55%				
40	4.11.10	Irrigation System at Lin Ma Hang Road (Drg.1974B, 1976A, 1977A)	42 days	4/6/2014	15/7/2014	0%				
4 1	4.11.10.1	from Phase H2-H8	37 days	4/6/2014	10/7/2014	0%				
	4.11.10.2	for Phase H1	8 days	8/7/2014	15/7/2014	0%				
	4.11.10.3	after Phase H8	13 days	28/6/2014	10/7/2014	0%				
	4.11.11	Utility Works	168 days	16/4/2014	30/9/2014	19%				
345	4.11.11.1	CLP - LV (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road)	103 days	16/4/2014	27/7/2014	13%				
	4.11.11.1.1	from chainage 840 to chainage 1125	15 days	16/4/2014	30/4/2014	50%		1		
347	4.11.11.1.2	from chainage 630 to chainage 840	22 days	10/6/2014	1/7/2014	0%				
848	4.11.11.1.3	from chainage 475 to chainage 630	11 days	17/7/2014	27/7/2014	0%				
649	4.11.11.1.4	from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270	10 days	8/7/2014	17/7/2014	0%				
50	4.11.11.2	CLP - LV (east side of new Lin Ma Hang Road)	36 days	6/7/2014	10/8/2014	13%				
	4.11.11.2.1	from chainage 840 to chainage 1125	15 days	6/7/2014	20/7/2014	50%	7			
	4.11.11.2.2	from chainage 630 to chainage 840	21 days	21/7/2014	10/8/2014	0%	1			
	4.11.11.2.3	from chainage 475 to chainage 630	10 days	8/7/2014	17/7/2014	0%	1			
		from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270	10 days	17/7/2014	26/7/2014	0%				
354	4.11.11.2.4	from chamage 1125 to chamage 1270	10 uava	1////2017	20/1/2014	0 /0			1 1	

Sang Hing Civil - Richwell Machinery JV



20140720 3 month rolling program WP(03)EOT3

D	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	% Complete	e Half 2014
							Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov
	4.11.11.3.1	from chainage 840 to chainage 1125	15 days	2/5/2014	16/5/2014	50%	
	4.11.11.3.2	from chainage 630 to chainage 840	21 days	2/7/2014	22/7/2014	0%	
	4.11.11.3.3	from chainage 475 to chainage 630	10 days	28/7/2014	6/8/2014	0%	
	4.11.11.3.4	from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270	11 days	18/7/2014	28/7/2014	0%	
)	4.11.11.4	CLP - 11kV (east side of new Lin Ma Hang Road)	46 days	18/7/2014	1/9/2014	13%	
L	4.11.11.4.1	from chainage 840 to chainage 1125	15 days	22/7/2014	5/8/2014	50%	
2	4.11.11.4.2	from chainage 630 to chainage 840	21 days	12/8/2014	1/9/2014	0%	
3	4.11.11.4.3	from chainage 475 to chainage 630	11 days	18/7/2014	28/7/2014	0%	
4	4.11.11.4.4	from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270	11 days	27/7/2014	6/8/2014	0%	
	4.11.11.5	PCCW (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road)	114 days	2/5/2014	23/8/2014	0%	
	4.11.11.5.1	from chainage 840 to chainage 1125	25 days	5/6/2014	29/6/2014	0%	
	4.11.11.5.2	from chainage 630 to chainage 840	34 days	2/5/2014	4/6/2014	0%	
	4.11.11.5.3	from chainage 475 to chainage 630	17 days	7/8/2014	23/8/2014	0%	
	4.11.11.5.4	from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270	16 days	29/7/2014	13/8/2014	0%	
	4.11.11.6	HGC (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road)	91 days	5/6/2014	3/9/2014	0%	
	4.11.11.6.1	from chainage 840 to chainage 1125	16 days	30/6/2014	15/7/2014	0%	
	4.11.11.6.2	from chainage 630 to chainage 840	21 days	5/6/2014	25/6/2014	0%	
	4.11.11.6.3	from chainage 650 to chainage 630	11 days	24/8/2014	3/9/2014	0%	
	4.11.11.6.4	from chainage 475 to chainage 050	10 days	20/8/2014	29/8/2014	0%	
	4.11.11.0 .4	NWT (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road)	84 days	26/6/2014	17/9/2014	100%	
	4.11.11.7			2/9/2014	30/9/2014	0%	
		Street lighting work	29 days				
	4.11.11.8.1	west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road	15 days	16/9/2014	30/9/2014	0%	
	4.11.11.8.2	east side of new Lin Ma Hang Road	29 days	2/9/2014	30/9/2014	0%	
	4.11.12	Roadwork of carriageway (new Lin Ma Hang Road for BCPA)	72 days	21/7/2014	30/9/2014	0%	
	4.11.13	Construction of footpath (for BCPA)	72 days	21/7/2014	30/9/2014	0%	
5	4.11.14	Construction of pedestrian subway & pump room	202 days	6/11/2013	26/5/2014	85%	
	4.11.14.1	prepare formation of sheetpiling/excavation	9 days	6/11/2013	14/11/2013	100%	
	4.11.14.2	excavation &/or sheetpiling	33 days	15/11/2013	17/12/2013	100%	
	4.11.14.3	rubble mound	16 days	2/12/2013	17/12/2013	100%	
	4.11.14.4	cast blinding layer	17 days	11/12/2013	27/12/2013	100%	
90	4.11.14.5	pump house	30 days	16/12/2013	14/1/2014	100%	
91	4.11.14.6	subway 8th bay	27 days	15/1/2014	10/2/2014	100%	
92	4.11.14.7	subway 7th bay	23 days	11/2/2014	5/3/2014	98%	
93	4.11.14.8	subway 6th bay	17 days	25/2/2014	13/3/2014	100%	
94	4.11.14.9	miscellaneous works	74 days	14/3/2014	26/5/2014	50%	
95	4.11.15	Construction of staircase with lift shaft with 6 nos. of mini pile	225 days	14/10/2013	26/5/2014	96%	
6	4.11.15.1	mini-piles	54 days	14/10/2013	6/12/2013	100%	
7	4.11.15.2	lift shaft	41 days	7/12/2013	16/1/2014	100%	
8	4.11.15.3	Bay 9	33 days	17/1/2014	18/2/2014	65%	
	4.11.15.4	Staircase	64 days	19/2/2014	23/4/2014	100%	
	4.11.15.5	miscellaneous works	73 days	15/3/2014	26/5/2014	100%	
	4.11.16	1 no. DN1650 pipe jacking LV009 including jacking & receiving pits	147 days	6/11/2013	1/4/2014	85%	
	4.11.16.1	Pits construction	36 days	6/11/2013	11/12/2013	100%	
	4.11.16.1.1	utility detection of the area	3 days	6/11/2013	8/11/2013	100%	
	4.11.16.1.2	inspection pits for jacking pit and receiving pit	5 days	9/11/2013	13/11/2013	100%	
	4.11.16.1.3	temporary work & excavation for receiving pit	14 days	28/11/2013	11/12/2013	100%	
	4.11.16.1.4	temporary work & excavation for jacking pit	14 days	14/11/2013	27/11/2013	100%	
	4.11.16.1 .4	Jack sleeve Pipes	89 days	12/12/2013	10/3/2014	100%	
	4.11.16.2.1			12/12/2013	26/12/2013	100%	
	4.11.16.2.1	establishment of jacking equipment jack pipe and excavate	15 days	27/12/2013	10/3/2014	100%	
			74 days				
	4.11.16.3	HDPE pipes	22 days	11/3/2014	1/4/2014	0%	
	4.11.16.3.1	Lay HDPE pipes	7 days	11/3/2014	17/3/2014	0%	
	4.11.16.3.2	Grout HDPE pipes	7 days	18/3/2014	24/3/2014	0%	
	4.11.16.3.3	Remove temporary works and backfilling	8 days	25/3/2014	1/4/2014	0%	
	4.11.17	Construction of retaining wall RW9 - CH0 to 75m (length 75m)	110 days	2/4/2014	20/7/2014	0%	
	4.11.17.1	drive sheetpile & excavation	14 days	2/4/2014	15/4/2014	0%	
	4.11.17.2	grade 200 rock fill	14 days	6/4/2014	19/4/2014	0%	
7	4.11.17.3	cast blinding layer	14 days	14/4/2014	27/4/2014	0%	

Contract No. CV/2013/03 - Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point - Site Formation and Infrastructure Works - Contract 5

3 Month Rollin

D	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	% Complete	Half			2014
18	4 1 1 1 7 4	Day 0001 0010		10/4/2014	20/7/2014	00/	Apr	May	Jun	
	4.11.17.4	Bay 9001-9010	94 days	18/4/2014	20/7/2014	0%				
19	4.11.18	Construction of Bridge J with 6 x Ø 1500 bored piles	217 days	7/12/2013	11/7/2014	41%	-			
20	4.11.18.1	bored piles	73 days	7/12/2013	17/2/2014	100%	_			
1	4.11.18.2	pile caps	15 days	18/2/2014	4/3/2014	100%	_			
2	4.11.18.3	abutment walls	24 days	3/3/2014	26/3/2014	10%	_			
3	4.11.18.4	falsework for deck	15 days	25/3/2014	8/4/2014	0%				
4	4.11.18.5	deck	55 days	9/4/2014	2/6/2014	0%				
5	4.11.18.6	parapet	39 days	3/6/2014	11/7/2014	0%				
26	4.11.19	Construction of retaining wall RW5 - CH0 to 60m (length 60m)	44 days	27/3/2014	9/5/2014	0%				
27	4.11.19.1	drive sheetpile & excavation	11 days	27/3/2014	6/4/2014	0%				
28	4.11.19.2	grade 200 rock fill	4 days	7/4/2014	10/4/2014	0%				
29	4.11.19.3	cast blinding layer	5 days	11/4/2014	15/4/2014	0%				
30	4.11.19.4	Bay 5001-5008	24 days	16/4/2014	9/5/2014	0%				
31	4.12	Section XIII of the Works - Works not covered in any other Sections	598 days	22/8/2013	11/4/2015	26%				
32	4.12.1	Submissions	70 days	22/8/2013	30/10/2013	100%				
33	4.12.2	Approval of Submissions	68 days	16/9/2013	22/11/2013	100%				
4	4.12.3	Temporary Traffic Arrangement (TTA) Scheme for Works at existing	92 days	23/8/2013	22/11/2013	100%	-			
•	112415	LMH Rd	>2 days	20/0/2010	<i>==</i> 11 <i>4</i> 01 <i>3</i>	100/0				
5	4.12.3.1	Preparation of TTA scheme	21 days	23/8/2013	12/9/2013	100%				
6	4.12.3.2	Comment & approval of TTA scheme by TD & RMO	55 days	13/9/2013	6/11/2013	100%				
87	4.12.3.3	Obtain roadwork advice from RMO	16 days	7/11/2013	22/11/2013	100%	_			
8	4.12.4	Northbound of Re-aligned Lin Ma Hang Road (west side)	382 days	23/11/2013	9/12/2014	24%				
39	4.12.4.1	Works from chainage 190 to chainage 310	229 days	23/11/2013	9/7/2014	49%	-			
10 10	4.12.4.1.1	Drainage & slope drain	76 days	23/11/2013	6/2/2014	100%	-			
11	4.12.4.1.2	Waterwork	38 days	7/2/2014	16/3/2014	95%	-			
	4.12.4.1.2		18 days	17/3/2014	3/4/2014	0%	-			
2		Irrigation System Roadwork				0%				
13	4.12.4.1.4		40 days	4/4/2014	13/5/2014		_			
14	4.12.4.1.5	Utilities works	38 days	14/5/2014	20/6/2014	0%)
15	4.12.4.1.5.1	11kV	9 days	14/5/2014	22/5/2014	0%	_			
16	4.12.4.1.5.2	LV	9 days	23/5/2014	31/5/2014	0%	_			
17	4.12.4.1.5.3	NWT	10 days	1/6/2014	10/6/2014	0%	_			
18	4.12.4.1.5.4	Highway lighting	10 days	11/6/2014	20/6/2014	0%				
49	4.12.4.1.6	Footpath	19 days	21/6/2014	9/7/2014	0%				
50	4.12.4.2	Works from chainage 380 to chainage 580	263 days	23/11/2013	12/8/2014	40%				
51	4.12.4.2.1	Drainage	76 days	23/11/2013	6/2/2014	95%				
52	4.12.4.2.2	Waterwork	35 days	7/2/2014	13/3/2014	95%				
53	4.12.4.2.3	Irrigation System	18 days	14/3/2014	31/3/2014	0%	Ъ			
54	4.12.4.2.4	Roadwork	43 days	1/4/2014	13/5/2014	0%				
5	4.12.4.2.5	Utilities works	57 days	14/5/2014	9/7/2014	0%				
56 56	4.12.4.2.5.1	11kV	15 days	14/5/2014	28/5/2014	0%	-			
57	4.12.4.2.5.2	LV	16 days	29/5/2014	13/6/2014	0%	-			
	4.12.4.2.5.2	NWT	15 days	14/6/2014	28/6/2014	0%	-			
					9/7/2014	0%	_		(P
9 0	4.12.4.2.5.4	Highway lighting	11 days	29/6/2014			_		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	4.12.4.2.6	Footpath	34 days	10/7/2014	12/8/2014	0%	_			
51 (2	4.12.4.3	Works from chainage 310 to chainage 380	99 days	14/5/2014	20/8/2014	0%	_			
52	4.12.4.3.1	Drainage	30 days	14/5/2014	12/6/2014	0%	_			
3	4.12.4.3.2	Waterwork	12 days	13/6/2014	24/6/2014	0%	_			P
4	4.12.4.3.3	Irrigation System	9 days	25/6/2014	3/7/2014	0%			9	-
5	4.12.4.3.4	Roadwork	18 days	4/7/2014	21/7/2014	0%				9
6	4.12.4.3.5	Utilities works	22 days	22/7/2014	12/8/2014	0%				
7	4.12.4.3.5.1	11kV	5 days	22/7/2014	26/7/2014	0%				
68	4.12.4.3.5.2	LV	6 days	27/7/2014	1/8/2014	0%				
59	4.12.4.3.5.3	NWT	6 days	2/8/2014	7/8/2014	0%	-			
/0	4.12.4.3.5.4	Highway lighting	5 days	8/8/2014	12/8/2014	0%				
	4.12.4.3.6	Footpath	8 days	13/8/2014	20/8/2014	0%	-			
1 2	4.12.4.3.0	Works from chainage 580 to chainage 780	210 days	14/5/2014	9/12/2014	12%	-			
4			72 days	14/5/2014	24/7/2014	0%	_			
3	4.12.4.4.1	Drainage								

Sang Hing Civil - Richwell Machinery JV

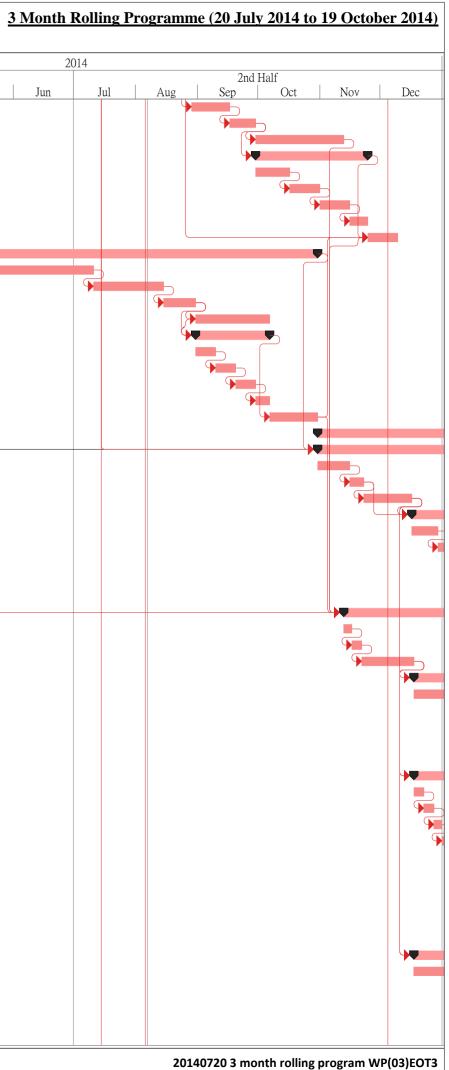
ng Pro	gram	me (20 July	y 2014	to 19	Octo	ber 2014)
1	Aug		2nd Sen	Half Oct		Nov	Dec
1	Aug		July	001		1107	
ſ							
9		5					

20140720 3 month rolling program WP(03)EOT3

Contract No. CV/2013/03 - Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point - Site Formation and Infrastructure Works - Contract 5

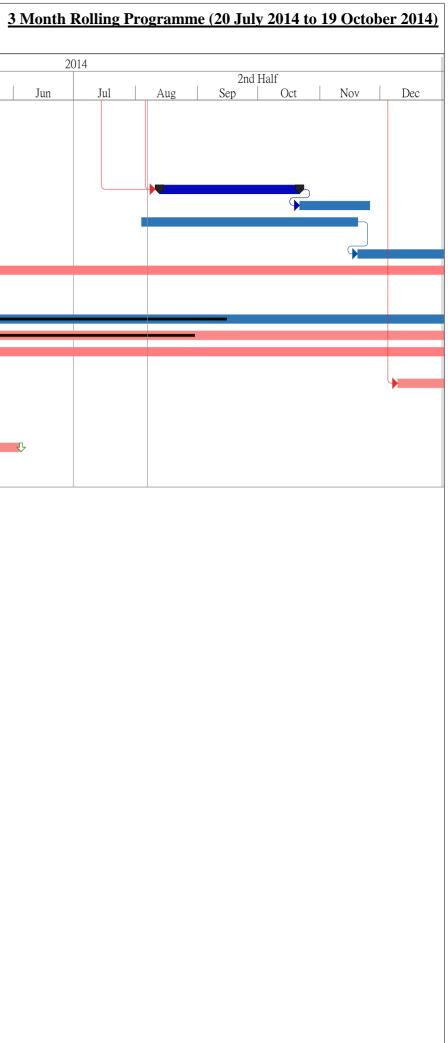
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	%				2014
475 4.12 476 4.12						Complete	Half	1		
	4.12.4.4.2		10.1	20/0/2014	1.510/2014	0.04	Apr	May	Jun	
	4.12.4.4.3	Irrigation System	19 days	29/8/2014	16/9/2014	0%	_			
	4.12.4.4.4	Sewerage	13 days	17/9/2014	29/9/2014	0%	_			
7	4.12.4.4.5	Roadwork	44 days	30/9/2014	12/11/2014	0%	_			
8	4.12.4.4.6	Utilities works	56 days	30/9/2014	24/11/2014	0%				
9	4.12.4.4.6.1	11kV	17 days	30/9/2014	16/10/2014	0%				
80	4.12.4.4.6.2	LV	15 days	17/10/2014	31/10/2014	0%				
81	4.12.4.4.6.3	NWT	15 days	1/11/2014	15/11/2014	0%	-			
32	4.12.4.4.6.4	Highway lighting	9 days	16/11/2014	24/11/2014	0%	-			
33	4.12.4.4.7	Footpath	15 days	25/11/2014	9/12/2014	0%	-			
33 34	4.12.4.5	Works from chainage 80 to chainage 190	170 days	14/5/2014	30/10/2014	0%	-			
35	4.12.4.5.1	8 8	, v			0%	_			
		Drainage	58 days	14/5/2014	10/7/2014		_			
36	4.12.4.5.2	Waterwork	35 days	11/7/2014	14/8/2014	0%	_			(
37	4.12.4.5.3	Irrigation System	16 days	15/8/2014	30/8/2014	0%	_			
88	4.12.4.5.4	Roadwork	37 days	31/8/2014	6/10/2014	0%				
39	4.12.4.5.5	Utilities works	37 days	31/8/2014	6/10/2014	0%				
0	4.12.4.5.5.1	11kV	10 days	31/8/2014	9/9/2014	0%				
1	4.12.4.5.5.2	LV	10 days	10/9/2014	19/9/2014	0%	1			
2	4.12.4.5.5.3	NWT	10 days	20/9/2014	29/9/2014	0%	-			
93	4.12.4.5.5.4	Highway lighting	7 days	30/9/2014	6/10/2014	0%	-			
93 94	4.12.4.5.6	Footpath	24 days	7/10/2014	30/10/2014	0%	-			
94 95	4.12.4.3.0	Southbound of Re-aligned Lin Ma Hang Road (east side)	163 days	31/10/2014	11/4/2015	0%	-			
95 96	4.12.5			31/10/2014	11/4/2015	0%				
		Works from chainage 60 to chainage 200	111 days				_			
97	4.12.5.1.1	Drainage	16 days	31/10/2014	15/11/2014	0%	_			
98	4.12.5.1.2	Irrigation System	7 days	16/11/2014	22/11/2014	0%	_			
99	4.12.5.1.3	Roadwork	24 days	23/11/2014	16/12/2014	0%				
00	4.12.5.1.4	Utilities works	43 days	17/12/2014	28/1/2015	0%				
01	4.12.5.1.4.1	11kV	13 days	17/12/2014	29/12/2014	0%				
02	4.12.5.1.4.2	LV	11 days	30/12/2014	9/1/2015	0%				
03	4.12.5.1.4.3	HGC	10 days	10/1/2015	19/1/2015	0%	_			
04	4.12.5.1.4.4	Highway lighting	9 days	20/1/2015	28/1/2015	0%	-			
05	4.12.5.1.5	Footpath	21 days	29/1/2015	18/2/2015	0%	_			
05	4.12.5.2	Works from chainage 400 to chainage 600	133 days	13/11/2013	25/3/2015	0%	-			
		8 8	· · · · ·			0%	_			
07	4.12.5.2.1	Waterwork	4 days	13/11/2014	16/11/2014		_			
08	4.12.5.2.2	Irrigation System	5 days	17/11/2014	21/11/2014	0%	_			
09	4.12.5.2.3	Roadwork	26 days	22/11/2014	17/12/2014	0%	_			
10		Utilities works	63 days	18/12/2014	18/2/2015	0%				
11	4.12.5.2.4.1	11kV	17 days	18/12/2014	3/1/2015	0%				
12	4.12.5.2.4.2	LV	16 days	4/1/2015	19/1/2015	0%				
13		HGC	15 days	20/1/2015	3/2/2015	0%	7			
14		Highway lighting	15 days	4/2/2015	18/2/2015	0%	-			
15		Footpath	35 days	19/2/2015	25/3/2015	0%	-			
15 16		Works from chainage 200 to chainage 400	115 days	19/2/2013	11/4/2015	0%	-			
		· · · ·		18/12/2014			-			
17	4.12.5.3.1	Slope drain	5 days		22/12/2014	0%	_			
18	4.12.5.3.2	Irrigation System	5 days	23/12/2014	27/12/2014	0%	_			
19	4.12.5.3.3	Waterwork	4 days	28/12/2014	31/12/2014	0%	_			
20		Roadwork	25 days	1/1/2015	25/1/2015	0%				
21	4.12.5.3.5	Utilities works	62 days	26/1/2015	28/3/2015	0%				
22	4.12.5.3.5.1	11kV	15 days	26/1/2015	9/2/2015	0%				
23	4.12.5.3.5.2	LV	17 days	10/2/2015	26/2/2015	0%	1			
24	4.12.5.3.5.3	HGC	15 days	27/2/2015	13/3/2015	0%	-			
25	4.12.5.3.5.4	Highway lighting	15 days	14/3/2015	28/3/2015	0%	-			
23 26	4.12.5.3.6	Footpath	17 days	26/3/2015	11/4/2015	0%	-			
							-			
527 129	4.12.5.4	Works from chainage 600 to chainage 780	115 days	18/12/2014	11/4/2015	0%	_			
28	4.12.5.4.1	Sewerage	20 days	18/12/2014	6/1/2015	0%	_			
29	4.12.5.4.2	Irrigation System	9 days	7/1/2015	15/1/2015	0%	_			
30		Roadwork	21 days	16/1/2015	5/2/2015	0%				
31	4.12.5.4.4	Utilities works	55 days	6/2/2015	1/4/2015	0%				
	4.12.5.4.4.1									

Sang Hing Civil - Richwell Machinery JV



Contract No. CV/2013/03 - Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point - Site Formation and Infrastructure Works - Contract 5

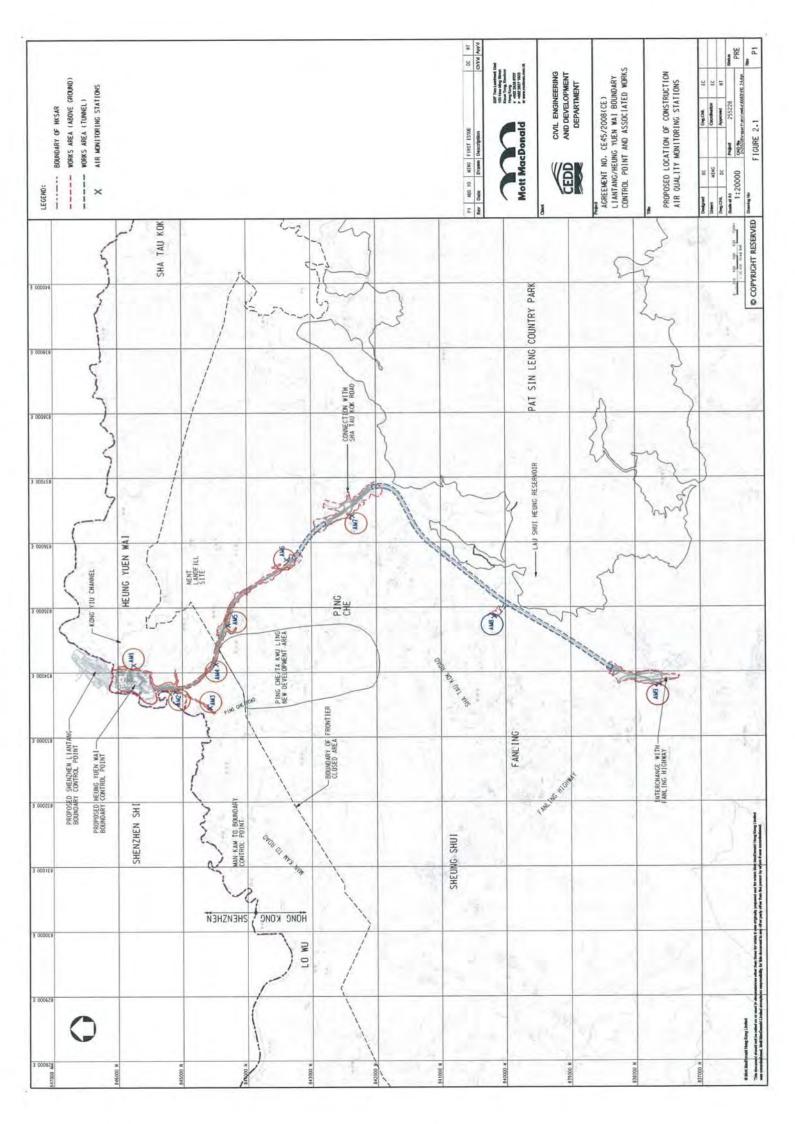
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	%			2	2014
						Complete	Half Apr	May	Jun	Jul
533	4.12.5.4.4.2	LV	16 days	19/2/2015	6/3/2015	0%				
534	4.12.5.4.4.3	HGC	13 days	7/3/2015	19/3/2015	0%				
535	4.12.5.4.4.4	Highway lighting	13 days	20/3/2015	1/4/2015	0%				
536	4.12.5.4.5	Footpath	18 days	25/3/2015	11/4/2015	0%				
537	4.12.6	Archaeological survey (Sections T1 to T3)(Drg. 6403A)	167 days	24/10/2013	8/4/2014	100%				
543	4.12.7	Construction of retaining wall RW8 - CH0 to 22 (3 bays)	70 days	13/8/2014	21/10/2014	0%				
545	4.12.8	Site Formation works for ArchSD Depot (Drg. 1001B)	35 days	22/10/2014	25/11/2014	0%				
546	4.12.9	Existing road to be improved & run-in to the site to be constructed at RS1 (Drg.1203A, 1001B)	108 days	4/8/2014	19/11/2014	0%				
547	4.12.10	Access road to be re-constructed / upgraded at RS3 (Drg/1203)	111 days	20/11/2014	10/3/2015	0%				
548	4.13	Section XIV of the Works - Trees preservation and protection	730 days	12/4/2013	11/4/2015	72%				
549	4.13.1	Submissions	69 days	12/4/2013	19/6/2013	100%				
550	4.13.2	Approval of Submissions	70 days	20/6/2013	28/8/2013	100%				
551	4.13.3	Tree felling/removal works and tree transplanting works	499 days	6/9/2013	17/1/2015	75%		-		
552	4.13.4	Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees in all Portion of the Site	591 days	29/8/2013	11/4/2015	62%		-		
553	4.14	Section XV of the Works - Landscape soft works (including transplant trees to permanent locations)	332 days	15/5/2014	11/4/2015	0%				
554	4.14.1	tree & shrub planting at re-aligned Lin Ma Hang Road (west) for Section XIII of the Works	58 days	10/12/2014	5/2/2015	0%				
555	4.14.2	tree & shrub planting at re-aligned Lin Ma Hang Road (east) for Section XIII of the Works	65 days	6/2/2015	11/4/2015	0%				
556	4.14.3	shrub planting at BCPC for Section X of the Works	21 days	15/5/2014	4/6/2014	0%		↓ Ų	ን	
557	4.14.4	tree & shrub planting at BCPD Section XI of the Works	55 days	16/2/2015	11/4/2015	0%				
558	4.15	Section XVI of the Works - Establishment works for landscape soft works	365 days	12/4/2015	10/4/2016	0%				

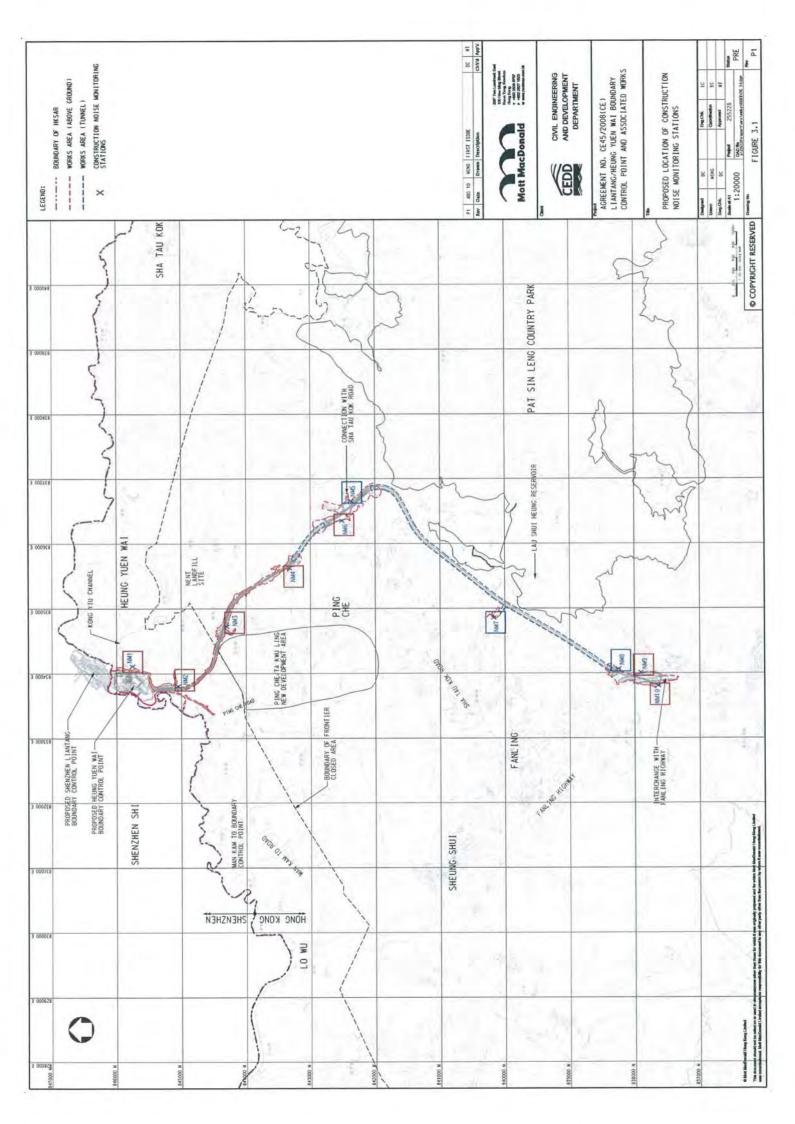


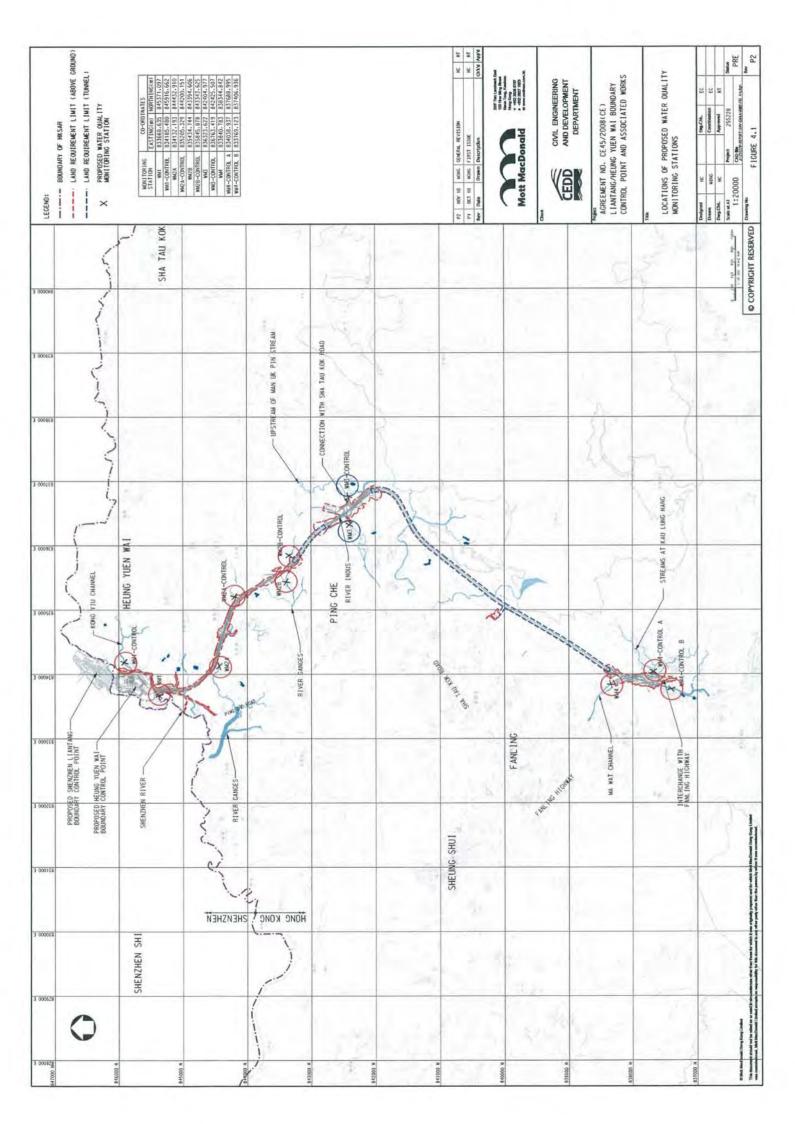


Appendix D

Designated Monitoring Locations as Recommended in the Approved EM&A Manual



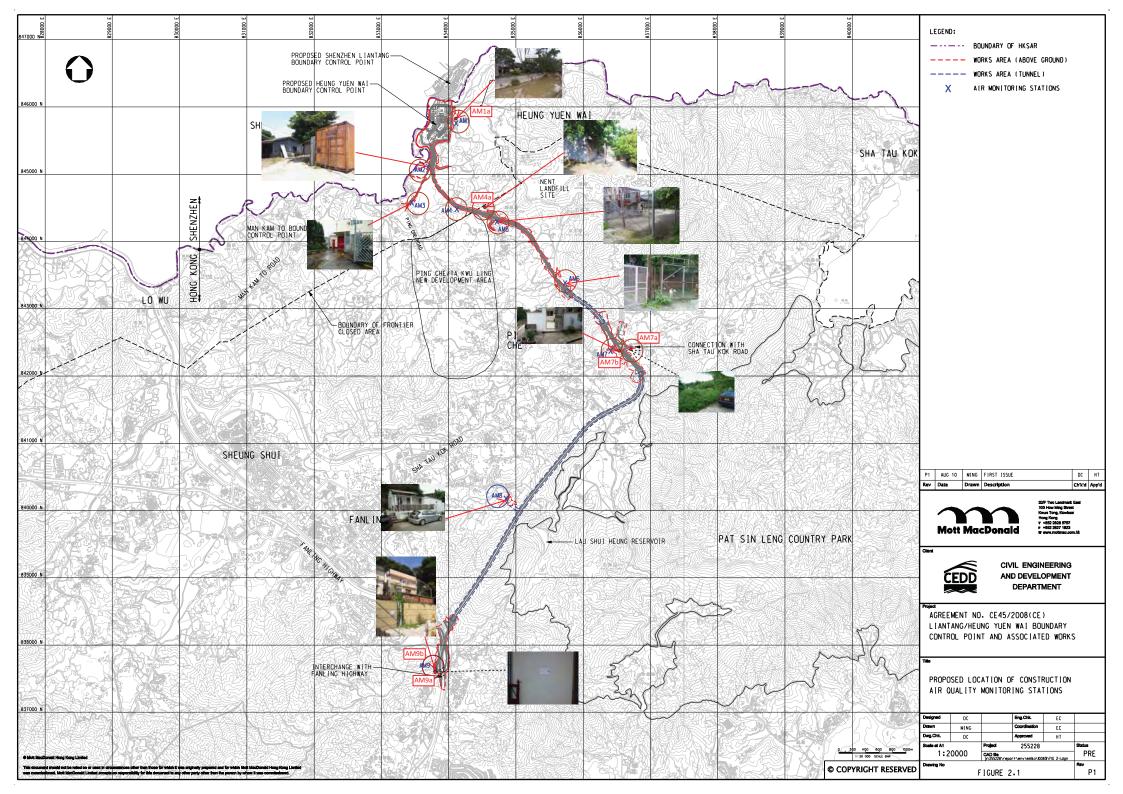


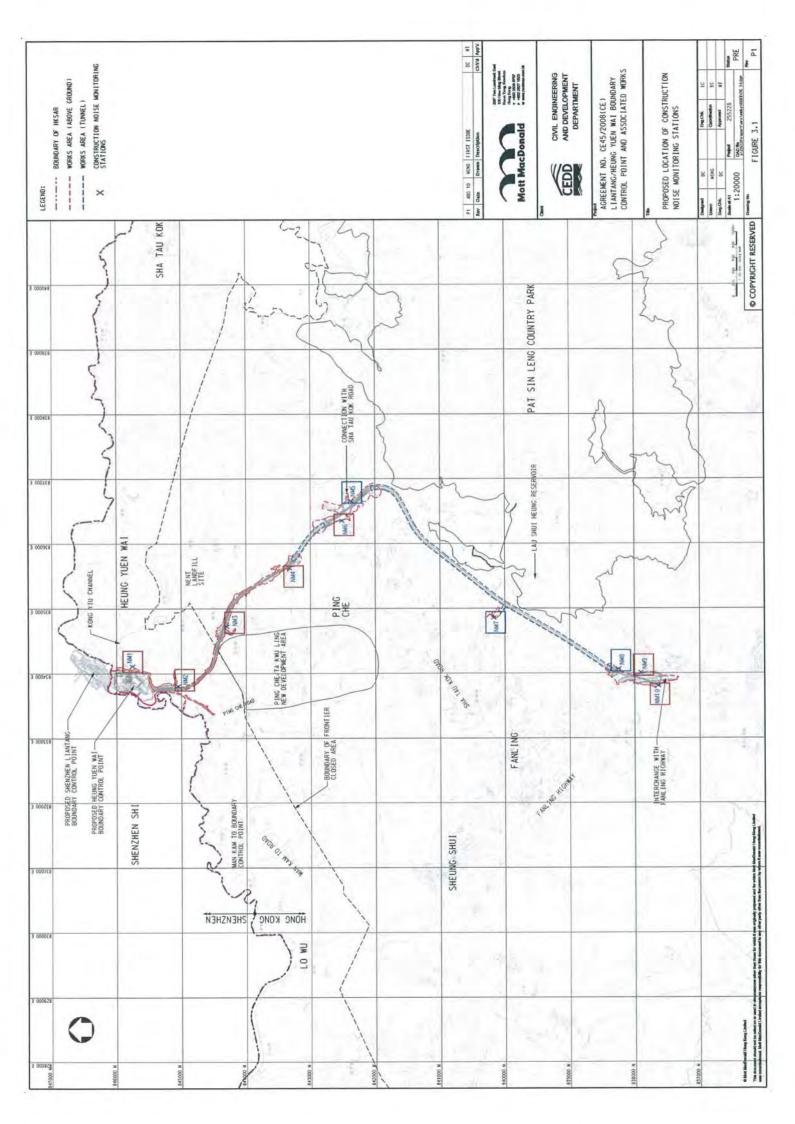


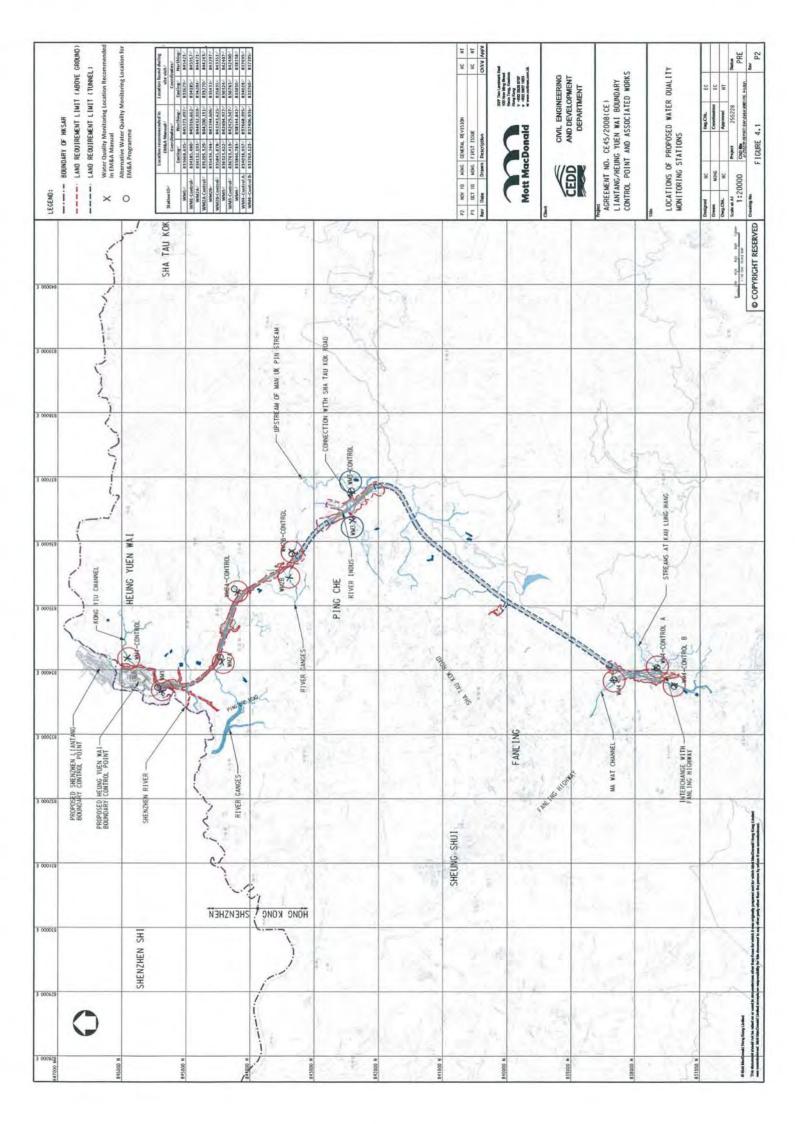


Appendix E

Monitoring Locations for Impact Monitoring







Photographic Records for Water Quality Monitoring Location









Appendix F

Event and Action Plan



Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

Event	ET	13	C	Action R Contracto
Action Level	and the state of the	The second second		
1. Exceedance for one sample	 Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform IEC and ER; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method. 	1. Notify Contractor	 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	I. Identify source; I. Identify source; I. Inform IEC and ER; S. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; A. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; S. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Monitor the implementation of remed measures. 	notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	o for remedial to ER within 3 working
Limit Level		1		
 Exceedance for one sample 	 Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform ER, Contractor and EPD; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Monitor theimplementation of remedial measures. 	notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	 action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal i appropriate.
 Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples 	 Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; Identify source; Repeat measurement to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; Arrange meeting with IEC 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise 	notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly	 action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals;
ren 7. J Co act and the 8. I	nedial actions to be taken; 5. M Assess effectiveness of imp	ER accordingly; Monitor the olementation of remedial asures.	5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.



Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Action Contractor
Action Level	 Notify ER, IEC and Contractor; Carry out investigation; Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	 Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	 Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; Z. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; S. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; S. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops,	Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writino: Z. Notify Contractor; S. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; S. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated.	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance: Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated.



Event and Action Plan for Water Quality

EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	ACTION
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	 Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; Inform IEC and Contractor; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. 	 Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures 	 Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures 	 Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non- compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Action Level being exceeded by more than two consecutive sampling days	 Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; Inform IEC and Contractor; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working mathods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; Repeat measurement on next day of 	 Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures 	 Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures 	 Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non- compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working daws; Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling day	 exceedance. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit 	 Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures 	 Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures 	 Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non- compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	Level. 1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days.	 Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	 Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit Level. 	 Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non- compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; Implement the agreed mitigation measures; As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities.

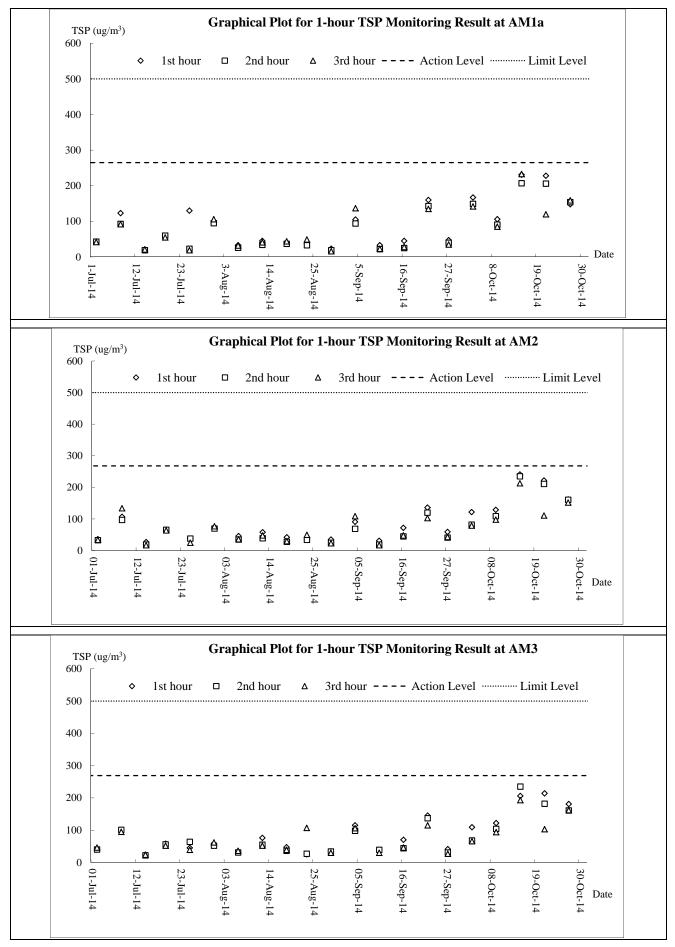


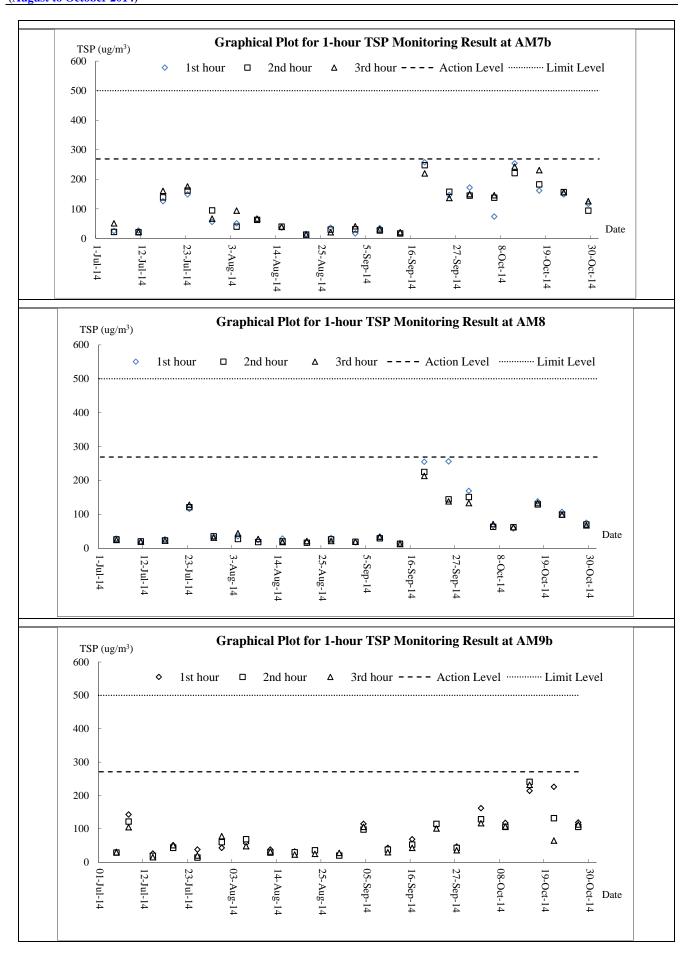
Appendix G

Graphical Plots for Monitoring Result



Air Quality – 1-hour TSP

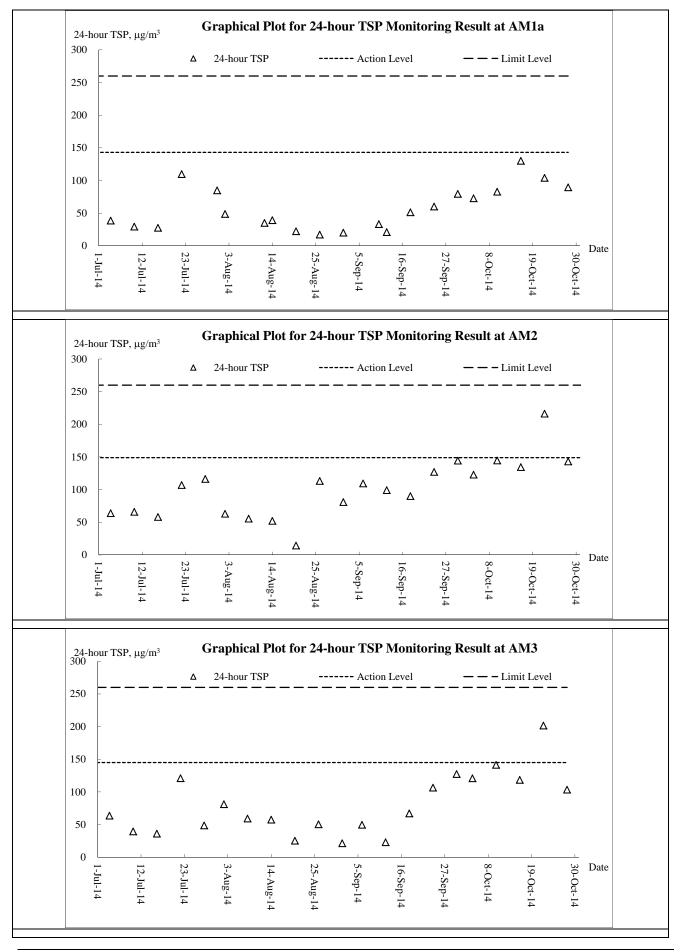




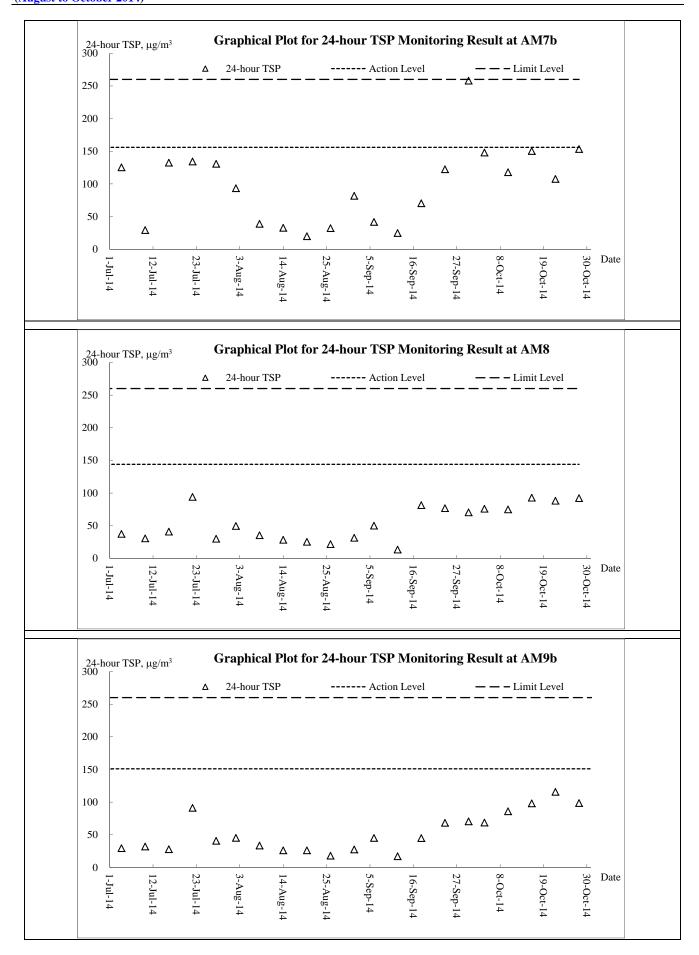
AUES



Air Quality – 24-hour TSP



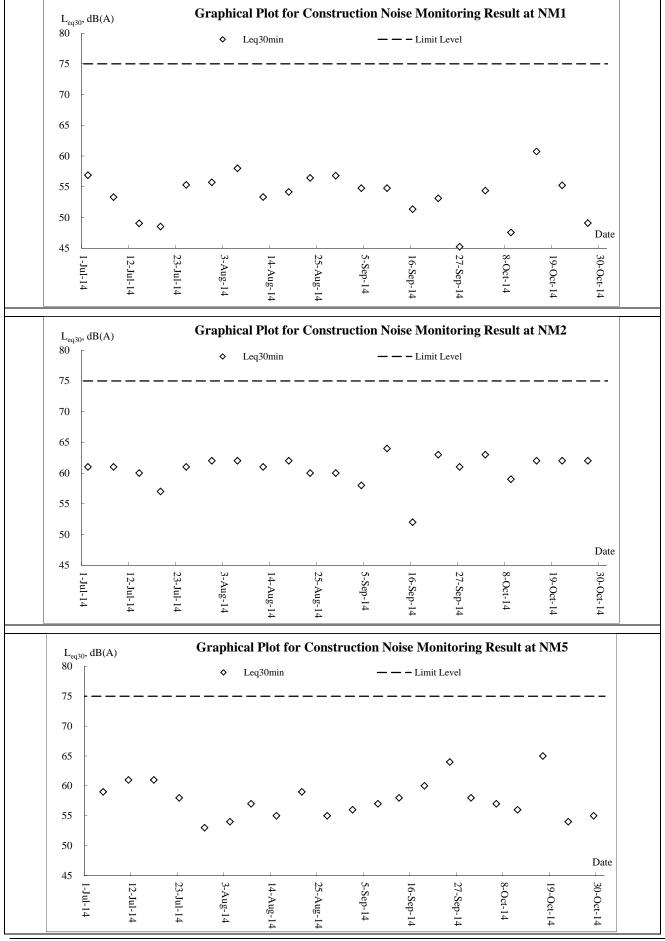
Z:\Jobs\2013\TCS00670(CV201303)\600\EM&A Report\Quarterly EM&A Report\5th Quarter\R0307v2.docx



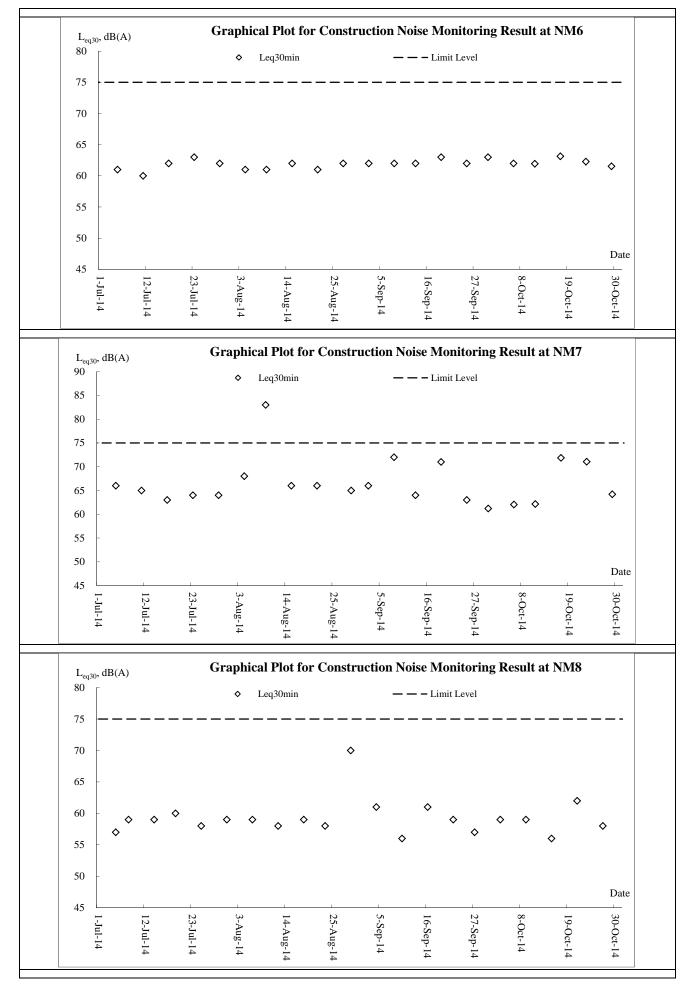
AUES



Noise

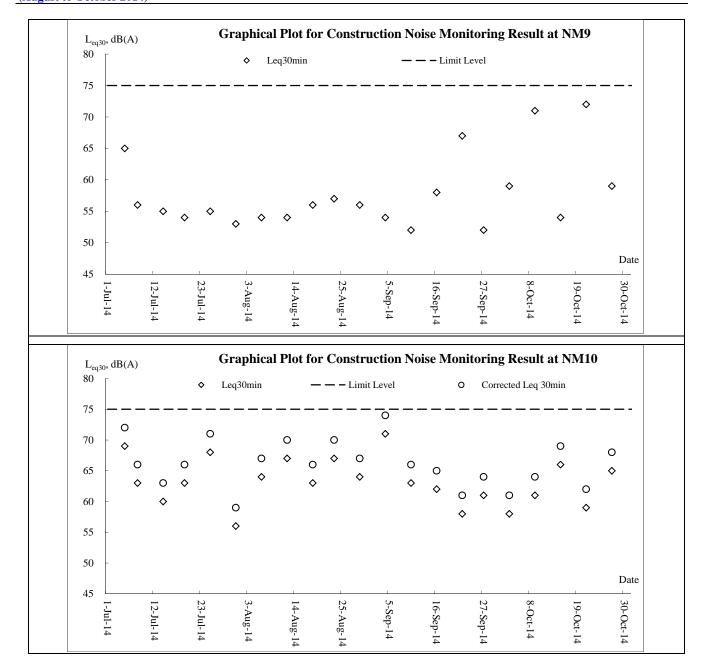


Z:\Jobs\2013\TCS00670(CV201303)\600\EM&A Report\Quarterly EM&A Report\5th Quarter\R0307v2.docx



AUES

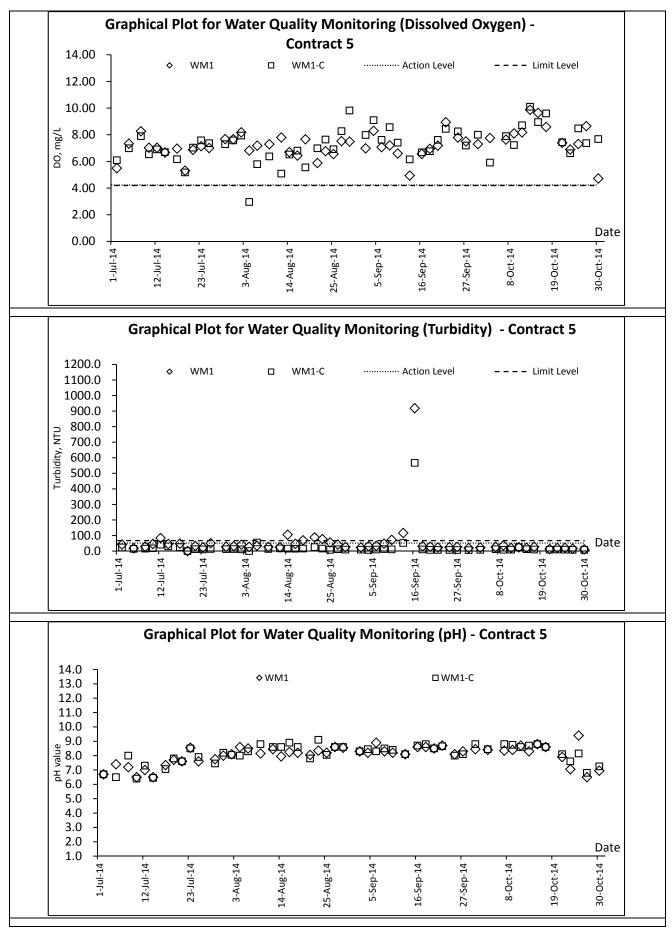
Z:\Jobs\2013\TCS00670(CV201303)\600\EM&A Report\Quarterly EM&A Report\5th Quarter\R0307v2.docx



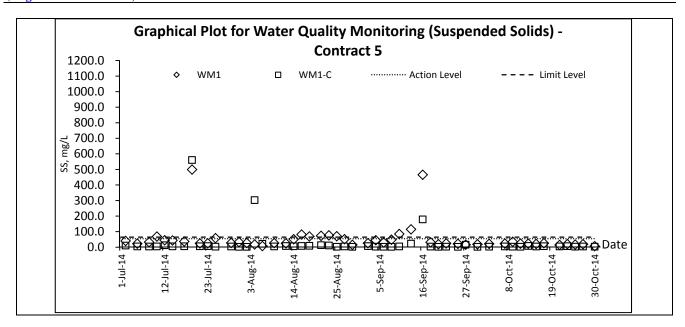
AUES



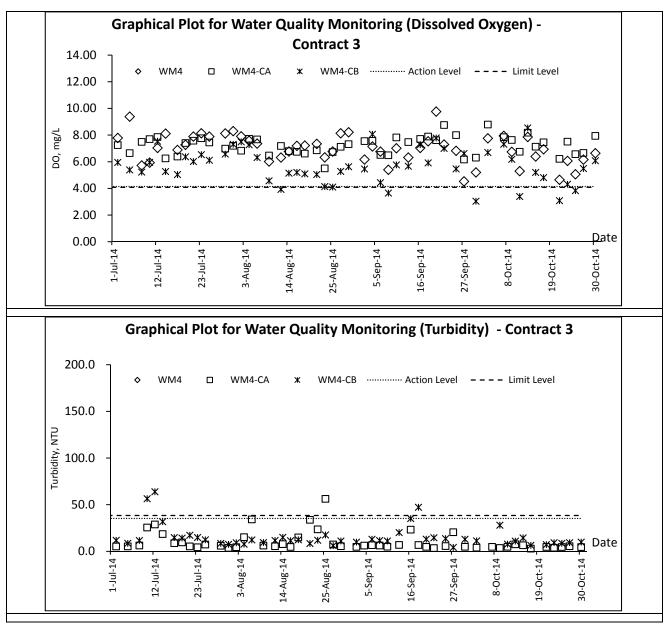
Water Quality - Contract 5



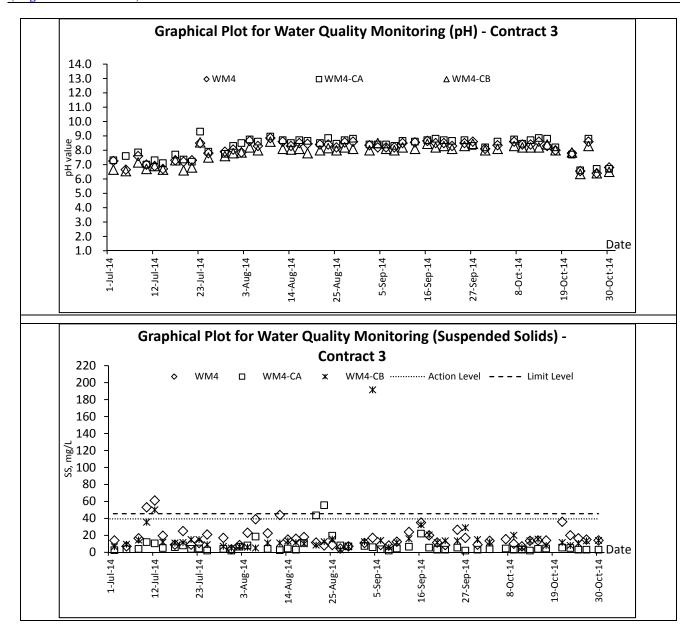




Water Quality - Contract 2 and 3



Z:\Jobs\2013\TCS00670(CV201303)\600\EM&A Report\Quarterly EM&A Report\5th Quarter\R0307v2.docx



AUES



Appendix H

Weather information

 $Z: Jobs \\ 2013 \\ TCS00670 \\ (CV201303) \\ 600 \\ EM\&A Report \\ Quarterly EM\&A Report \\ 5th Quarter \\ R0307v2. \\ docx \\ R0307v2. \\ R0307v2. \\ docx \\ R0307v2. \\$

Weather Condition Extracted from HKO

The weather of August 2014

The weather of August 2014 was hotter than usual due to prolonged spells of fine and sunny weather during the month. The monthly mean temperature of 29.0 degrees was 0.4 degree higher than the normal figure of 28.6 degrees, while the monthly duration of bright sunshine of 212.0 hours was about 12 percent above the normal figure of 188.9 hours. With two heavy rain episodes around mid-August, the month was also wetter than usual with a monthly rainfall amount of 548.2 millimetres, about 27 percent above the August normal of 432.2 millimetres. The accumulated rainfall since 1 January was 2312.1 millimetres, about 21 percent above the normal of 1905.5 millimetres for the same period.

The weather of September 2014

Under the dominance of the subtropical ridge over southern China, September 2014 was the hottest September on record. The monthly mean minimum temperature of 27.0 degrees and mean temperature of 29.0 degrees were respectively the highest and one of the highest for September since record began in 1884. The month was also drier than usual with a monthly total rainfall amount of 140.6 millimetres, only about 43 percent of the September normal of 327.6 millimetres. The accumulated rainfall since 1 January was 2452.7 millimetres, about 10 percent above the normal of 2233.1 millimetres for the same period.

The weather of October 2014

Under the dominance of a relatively dry northeast monsoon, October 2014 was much warmer and sunnier than usual. The mean temperature for the month was 26.2 degrees, 0.7 degrees above the normal figure of 25.5 degrees and also the one of the fifth highest for October since record began in 1884. The monthly total duration of sunshine was 222.9 hours, about 15 percent above the normal figure of 193.9 hours.

The monthly total rainfall of 109.8 millimetres was slightly above the normal figure of 100.9 millimetres. The accumulated rainfall since 1 January was 2562.5 millimetres, about 10 percent above the normal of 2334.0 millimetres for the same period.

Remark: The meteorological data during the Reporting Period is presented in the relevant monthly EM&A report.



Appendix I

Waste Flow Table



Name of Department : CEDD

Contract No./ Work Order No. :

CV/2012/08

Appendix I - Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014

(All quantities shall be rounded off to 3 decimal places)

		Actual Quantitie	es of Inert C&D Materi	ials Generated / Importe	ed (in '000 m3)			Actual Quantities o	f Other C&D Materials /	Wastes Generated	
Month	Total Quantities Generated	Broken Concrete (including rock for recycling into aggregates)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported C&D Material	Metal	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Plastic (bottles/containers, plastic sheets/ foams from package material)	Chemical Waste	Others (e.g. General Refuse etc.)
	[a+b+c+d)	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)		(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m3)
January	0.0045	0.0000	0.0045	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1773
February	0.9869	0.0000	0.9869	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1102
March	0.1366	0.0000	0.1366	0.0000	0.0000	0.2282	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	3.2400	0.1825
April	0.2063	0.0000	0.1217	0.0269	0.0577	0.5536	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	4.2800	0.2069
May	14.5769	0.0000	0.0643	14.4032	0.1094	2.0126	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0887
June	26.0821	0.0000	0.0348	22.1289	3.9183	0.6915	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	1.1851
Half-year total	41.9932	0.0000	1.3487	36.5590	4.0855	3.4859	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	7.5200	1.9508
July	49.4606	0.0000	0.0069	37.1170	12.3368	0.4385	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0558
August	56.4391	0.0000	0.7325	51.3053	4.4013	0.8477	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0774
September	56.6142	0.0000	1.3762	44.4922	10.7458	0.5819	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0301
October	82.0549	0.0000	0.0896	68.2828	13.6825	0.2305	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0645
November	0.0000										
December	0.0000										
Yearly Total	286.5620	0.0000	3.5539	237.7563	45.2518	5.5846	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	7.5200	2.1786

Remark:

1) Density of C&D material to be

2) Density of General Refuse to be

2.2 metric ton/m3

1.6 metric ton/m3

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014 (year)

	Actua	l Quantities	of Inert C&D	Materials G	enerated Mo	onthly	Actual	Quantities o	f C&D Wastes	Generated	Monthly
		Hard Rock									
	Total	and Large	Reused in	Reused in	Disposed			Paper/			Others, e.g.
Month	Quantity	Broken	the	other	as Public	Imported		cardboard	Plastics (see	Chemical	general
	Generated	Concrete	Contract	Projects	Fill	Fill	Metals	packaging	Note 3)	Waste	refuse
	(in '000m ³)										
Jan	0.409	0.084	0	0	0.409	0.200	0	0	0.010	0	0.110
Feb	1.697	0.356	0.380	0	1.473	0	0.002	0	0	0.019	0.040
Mar	3.954	0.506	1.092	0	2.862	0	0	0	0	0	0.265
Apr	1.600	0.054	0.672	0	0.928	0.200	0	0	0	0.020	0.135
May	2.740	0.450	0.192	0	2.548	0.500	0	0	0	0.020	0.195
Jun	2.215	0.258	0.675	0	1.540	1.075	0	0	0	0.001	0.180
Sub-total	12.615	1.708	3.011	0.000	9.760	1.975	0.002	0.000	0.010	0.060	0.925
Jul	3.596	0.233	0.502	0	3.094	0.747	0	0	0.005	0	0.165
Aug	5.504	0.649	0.732	0	4.772	1.200	0	0	0.005	0.009	0.220
Sep	2.604	0.176	1.176	0	1.428	0.750	0	0	0.005	0	0.085
Oct	6.404	0.090	2.160	0	4.244	1.501	0	0	0.005	0	0.085
Nov											
Dec											
Total	30.723	2.856	7.581	0.000	23.298	6.173	0.002	0.000	0.030	0.069	1.480

Note: 1. Assume the density of soil fill is 2 ton/m³.

2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete is 2.5 ton/m^3 .

3. Assume each truck of C&D wastes is 5m³.

4. The inert C&D materials except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38.

5. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kwun O 137.

6. The non-inert C&D wastes are disposed at NENT.

7. Assume the density of metal is $7,850 \text{ kg/m}^3$.

Contract No. CV/2013/03 Particular Specification Appendix 1.27 Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point Site Formation and infrastructure Works -Contract 5

Name of Department: CEDD

	A	ctual Quantities	of Inert C&D N	Iaterials Gener	ated Monthly	у	Actual Q	uantities of C	C&D Wastes	Generated	v
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
JAN	0	0	0	0	0	16.571	0	0	0	0	0.85
FEB	0	0	0	0	0	18.672	0	0	0	0	0.005
MAR	0	0	0	0	0	2.968	0	0	0	6	0.01
APRIL	0	0	0	0	0	1.664	0.87	0.051	0	0	0.245
MAY	0	0	0	0	0	18.352	0	0	0	0	0.23
JUN	0	0	0	0	0	33.381	0	0.14	0	0	0
Sub Total	0	0	0	0	0	91.608	0.87	0.191	0	6	1.34
JUL	0	0	0	0	0	16.04	2.01	0.241	0	0	0.11
AUG	0	0	0	0	0	55.082	0	0	0	0	0.03
SEP	0	0	0	0	0	61.674	0	0	0	0	0.015
ОСТ	0	0	0	0	0	65.327	0.274	0	0	0	0.490
NOV											
DEC											
Total	0	0	0	0	0	289.73	3.154	0.432	0	6	1.985

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014

Notes:

Name of Department: CEDD

<u> </u>	Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract (see Note 4)										
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metal	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse	
(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)	
0	0	0	0	0	350	30	4	2	1	4	

Notes:

(1) The performance targets are given in PS clause 6(14) above.

(2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contractor to be imported for use at the Site.

(3) Plastic refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.

(4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature

- Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete = Cannot be defined at this stage

- Imported Fill = Estimated by the Contractor = 1 loading = 8m 3

- Metal = Estimated by the Contractor

- Paper/cardboard packaging = Estimated by the Contractor

- Plastics = Estimated by the Contractor

- Chemical Waste = Estimated by the Contractor (Spent lubricating oil, assume density 0.9kg/L)

- Other, e.g. general refuse = Estimated by the Contractor



Appendix J

Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
Air Quali	ty Impact (Construction)					
3.6.1.1	2.1	 General Dust Control Measures The following dust suppression measures should be implemented: Frequent water spraying for active construction areas (4 times per day for active areas in Po Kak Tsai and 8 times per day for all other active areas), including areas with heavy construction and slope cutting activities 80% of stockpile areas should be covered by impervious sheets Speed of trucks within the site should be controlled to about 10 km/hr All haul roads within the site should be paved to avoid dust 	To minimize adverse dust emission generated from various construction activities of the works sites	Contractor	Construction Works Sites	During Construction	EIA Recommendation and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation
		emission due to vehicular movement					
3.6.1.2	2.1	Best Practice for Dust Control The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be adopted to further reduce the construction dust impacts of the Project. These best practices include:	To minimize adverse dust emission generated from various construction activities of the	Contractor	Construction Works Sites	During Construction	EIA Recommendation and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation
		 Good site management The Contractor should maintain high standard of housekeeping to prevent emission of fugitive dust. 	works sites				
		 Loading, unloading, handling and storage of raw materials, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as to minimize the release of visible dust emission. 					
		 Any piles of materials accumulated on or around the work areas should be cleaned up regularly. 					
		 Cleaning, repair and maintenance of all plant facilities within the work areas should be carried out in a manner minimizing generation of fugitive dust emissions. 					
		 The material should be handled properly to prevent fugitive dust emission before cleaning. Disturbed Parts of the Roads 					
		 Each and every main temporary access should be paved with 					



EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure	Who to implement	Location of the	When to implement the	What requirements or standards for the
	Ref.		& Main Concerns to address	the measure?	measure	measure?	measure to achieve?
		concrete, bituminous hardcore materials or metal plates and kept clear of dusty materials; or					
		 Unpaved parts of the road should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical so as to keep the entire road surface wet. 					
		Exposed Earth					
		Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or seating with latex, vinyl, bitumen within six months after the last construction activity on the site or part of the site where the exposed earth lies.					
		Loading, Unloading or Transfer of Dusty Materials					
		 All dusty materials should be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading or transfer operation so as to keep the dusty material wet. 					
		Debris Handling					
		 Any debris should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or stored in a debris collection area sheltered on the top and the three sides. 					
		 Before debris is dumped into a chute, water should be sprayed so that it remains wet when it is dumped. 					
		Transport of Dusty Materials					
		 Vehicle used for transporting dusty materials/spoils should be covered with tarpaulin or similar material. The cover should extend over the edges of the sides and tailboards. 					
		Wheel washing					
		Vehicle wheel washing facilities should be provided at each construction site exit. Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels.					
		Use of vehicles					
		Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels.					
		Where a vehicle leaving the construction site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle.					



		intorning and Addit Mandal					
EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		Site hoarding					
		Where a site boundary adjoins a road, street, service lane or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length of that portion of the site boundary except for a site entrance or exit.					
		Blasting					
		The areas within 30m from the blasting area should be wetted with water prior to blasting.					
Air Quali	ty Impact (Operation)					
3.5.2.2	2.2	 The following odour containment and control measures will be provided for the proposed sewage treatment work at the BCP site: The treatment work will be totally enclosed. Negative pressure ventilation will be provided within the enclosure to avoid any fugitive odorous emission from the treatment work. Further odour containment will be achieved by covering or confining the sewage channels, sewage tanks, and equipment with potential odour emission. Proper mixing will be provided at the equalization and sludge holding tanks to prevent sewage septicity. Chemical or biological deodorisation facilities with a minimum odour removal efficiency of 90% will be provided to treat potential odorous emissions from the treatment plant including sewage channels / tanks, filter press and screening facilities so as to minimize any potential odour impact to the nearby ASRs. 	To minimize potential odour impact from operation of the proposed sewage treatment work at BCP	DSD	BCP	Operation Phase	EIA recommendation
Noise Im	pact (Cons	truction)					
4.4.1.4	3.1	Adoption of Quieter PME	To minimize the	Contractors	Construction	During	EIA recommendation,
		Use of the recommended quieter PME such as those given in the BS5228: Part 1:2009 and presented in Table 4.14 , which can be found in Hong Kong.	construction air- borne noise impact		Work Sites	Construction	EIAO and Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
4.4.1.4	3.1	Use of Movable Noise Barrier The use of movable barrier for certain PME can further alleviate the construction noise impacts. In general, a 5 dB(A) reduction for movable PME and 10 dB(A) for stationary PME can be achieved depending on the actual design of the movable noise barrier. The Contractor shall be responsible for design of the movable noise barrier with due consideration given to the size of the PME and the requirement for intercepting the line of sight between the NSRs and PME. Barrier material with surface mass in excess of 7 kg/m ² is recommended to achieve the predicted screening effect.	To minimize the construction air- borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO
4.4.1.4	3.1	The use of noise enclosure or acoustic shed is to cover stationary PME	To minimize the construction air- borne noise impact	Contractors	ctors Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO
4.4.1.4	3.1	Use of Noise Insulating Fabric Noise insulating fabric can be adopted for certain PME (e.g. drill rig, pilling auger etc). The insulating fabric should be lapped such that there are no openings or gaps on the joints. Technical data from manufacturers state that by using the Fabric, a noise reduction of over 10 dB(A) can be achieved on noise level.	To minimize the construction air- borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO



			Objectives of the	Who to			What requirements
EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measure	implement the	Location of the measure	When to implement the	or standards for the measure to
	nei.		& Main Concerns to address	measure?	measure	measure?	achieve?
4.4.1.4	3.1	Good Site Practice	To minimize the	Contractors	Construction	During	EIA recommendation,
		The good site practices listed below should be followed during each phase of construction:	construction air- borne noise impact		Work Sites	Construction	EIAO and NCO
		• Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme;					
		 Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction programme; 					
		• Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible;					
		 Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; 					
		• Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs; and					
		• Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.					
Noise Im	pact (Oper	ation)					
		Road Traffic Noise					
Table 4.42 and Figure 4.20.1 to 4.20.4	3.2	Erection of noise barrier/ enclosure along the viaduct section.	To minimize the road traffic noise along the connecting road of BCP	Contractor	Loi Tung and Fanling Highway Interchange	Before Operation	EIAO and NCO
		Fixed Plant Noise					
Table 4.46	3.2	Specification of the maximum allowable sound power levels of the proposed fixed plants during daytime and night-time.	To minimize the fixed plant noise impact	Managing Authority of the buildings / Contractor	BCP, Administration Building and all ventilation buildings	Before Operation	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO



	ientai wor	nitoring and Audit Manual	Objectives of the				
EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirement or standards for th measure to achieve?
4.5.2.4	3.2	 The following noise reduction measures shall be considered as far as practicable during operation: Choose quieter plant such as those which have been effectively silenced; Include noise levels specification when ordering new plant (including chillier and E/M equipment); Locate fixed plant/louver away from any NSRs as far as practicable; Locate fixed plant in walled plant rooms or in specially designed enclosures; Locate noisy machines in a basement or a completely separate building; Install direct noise mitigation measures including silencers, acoustic louvers and acoustic enclosure where necessary; and Develop and implement a regularly scheduled plant maintenance programme so that equipment is properly operated and serviced in order to maintain a controlled level of noise. 	To minimize the fixed plant noise impact	Managing Authority of the buildings / Contractor	BCP, Administration Building and all ventilation buildings	Before Operation	EIAO and NCO
Vater Qu	uality Impa	ct (Construction)					
5.6.1.1	4.1	 Construction site runoff and drainage The site practices outlined in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be followed as far as practicable in order to minimise surface runoff and the chance of erosion. The following measures are recommended to protect water quality and when properly implemented should be sufficient to adequately control site discharges so as to avoid water quality impacts: At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of 	To control site runoff and drainage; prevent high sediment loading from reaching the nearby watercourses	Contractor	Construction Works Sites	Construction Phase	Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC Note PN 1/94)

The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas.

construction.



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure	Who to implement the	Location of the measure	When to implement the	What requirements or standards for the measure to
			& Main Concerns to address	measure?	measure	measure?	achieve?
		Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into stormwater drainage system through a sediment/silt trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates, if practical.					
	-	Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the TM standards under the WPCO. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction.					
	•	All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times.					
	•	Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.					
	•	If surface excavation works cannot be avoided during the wet season (April to September), temporarily exposed slope/soil surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means, as far as practicable, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Interception channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest/edge of the excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place to ensure that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm. Other measures that need to be implemented before, during and after rainstorms are summarized in ProPECC Note PN 1/94.					



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		the erosive potential of surface water flows.					

All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facility should be provided at construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed regularly to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.

- Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.
- Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and stormwater runoff being directed into foul sewers.
- Precautions should be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely. Actions should be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.
- Bentonite slurries used in piling or slurry walling should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary enclosed storage locations should be provided on-site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries.

5.6.1.1	4.1	Good site practices for works within water gathering grounds	To minimize water	Contractor	Construction	Construction	ProPECC Note PN
		The following conditions should be complied, if there is any works to be	quality impacts to		Works Sites	Phase	1/94
		carried out within the water gathering grounds:	the water gathering		within the water		
		ganten ganten ganten ganten ganten	grounds		gathering		

255228/ENL/ENL/61/C December 2010



nvironmenta	al Monitc	pring and Audit Manual					
EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for th measure to achieve?
	•	Adequate measures should be implemented to ensure no pollution or siltation occurs to the catchwaters and catchments.			grounds		
	•	No earth, building materials, oil or fuel, soil, toxic materials or any materials that may possibly cause contamination to water gathering grounds are allowed to be stockpiled on site.					
	•	All surplus spoil should be removed from water gathering grounds as soon as possible.					
	•	Temporary drains with silt traps should be constructed at the site boundary before the commencement of any earthworks.					
	•	Regular cleaning of silt traps should be carried out to ensure proper operation at all time.					
	•	All excavated or filled surfaces which have the risk of erosion should always be protected form erosion.					
	•	Facilities for washing the wheels of vehicles before leaving the site should be provided.					
	•	Any construction plant which causes pollution to catchwaters or catchments due to the leakage of oil or fuel should be removed off site immediately.					
	-	No maintenance activities which may generate chemical wastes should be undertaken in the water gathering grounds. Vehicle maintenance should be confined to designated paved areas only and any spillages should be cleared up immediately using absorbents and waste oils should be collected in designated tanks prior to disposal off site. All storm water run-off from these areas should be discharged via oil/petrol separators and sand/silt removal traps.					
	•	Any soil contaminated with fuel leaked from plant should be removed off site and the voids arising from removal of contaminated soil should be replaced by suitable material approved by the Director of Water Supplies.					
	•	Provision of temporary toilet facilities and use of chemicals or insecticide of any kind are subject to the approval of the Director of Water Supplies.					

Drainage plans should be submitted for approval by the Director of



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure	Who to implement the	Location of the measure	When to implement the	What requirements or standards for the measure to
	non		& Main Concerns to address	measure?	mououro	measure?	achieve?
		Water Supplies.					
		 An unimpeded access through the waterworks access road should always be maintained. 					
		 Earthworks near catchwaters or streamcourses should only be carried out in dry season between October and March, 					
		 Advance notice must be given before the commencement of works on site quoting WSD's approval letter reference. 					
5.6.1.2	.2 4.1	Good site practices of general construction activities	To minimize water	Contractor	All construction	Construction	EIA Recommendation
		Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby stormwater drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used.	quality impacts		works sites	phase	
		Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby stormwater drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.					
5.6.1.3	4.1	Sewage effluent from construction workforce	To minimize water	Contractor	All construction	Construction	EIA Recommendation
		Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	quality impacts		works sites with on-site sanitary facilities	phase	and Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO)
5.6.1.4	4.1	Hydrogeological Impact	To minimize water	Contractor	Construction	Construction	EIA Recommendation
		Grout injection works would be conducted before blasting, for sealing a limited area around the tunnel with a grout of a suitable strength for controlling the potential groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater ingress pumped out would be required to remove any contamination by grouting materials before discharge off-site.	quality impacts		works sites of the drill and blast tunnel	phase	and WPCO
Water Qu	ality Impa	ct (Operation)					
		No mitigation measure is required.					



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
6.7	5	The sewage generated by the on-site workforce should be collected in chemical toilets and disposed of off-site by a licensed waste collector.	To minimize water quality impacts	Contractor	All construction works sites with on-site sanitary facilities	Construction phase	EIA recommendation and WPCO
Sewage a	and Sewera	age Treatment Impact (Operation)					
6.6.3	5	Sewage generated by the BCP and Chuk Yuen Village Resite will be collected and treated by the proposed on-site sewage treatment facility using Membrane Bioreactor treatment with a portion of the treated wastewater reused for irrigation and flushing within the BCP.	To minimize water quality impacts	DSD	BCP	Operation phase	EIA recommendation and WPCO
6.5.3	5	Sewage generated from the Administration Building will be discharged to the existing local sewerage system.	To minimize water quality impacts	DSD	Administration Building	Operation phase	EIA recommendation and WPCO
Waste Ma	anagement	t Implication (Construction)					
7.6.1.1	6	Good Site Practices Adverse impacts related to waste management such as potential hazard, air, odour, noise, wastewater discharge and public transport as mentioned in section 3.4.7.2 (ii)(c) of the Study Brief are not expected to arise, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:	To minimize adverse environmental impact	Contractor	Construction works sites (general)	Construction Phase	EIA recommendation Waste Disposal Ordinance; Waste Disposal (Chemical Wastes) (General) Regulation; and ETWB TC(W) No.
		 Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site 					19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Site
		 Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures 					
		 Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste 					
		 Dust suppression measures as required under the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be followed as far as practicable. Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust/odour during transportation of waste by covering trucks or in enclosed containers 					
		 General refuse shall be removed away immediately for disposal. As 					



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		such odour is not anticipated to be an issue to distant sensitive receivers					
		 Provision of wheel washing facilities before the trucks leaving the works area so as to minimise dust introduction from public road 					
		 Covers and water spraying system should be provided for the stockpiled C&D material to prevent dust impact or being washed away 					
		 Designate different locations for storage of C&D material to enhance reuse 					
		 Well planned programme for transportation of C&D material to lessen the off-site traffic impact. Well planned delivery programme for offsite disposal and imported filling material such that adverse noise impact from transporting of C&D material is not anticipated 					
		 Site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be adopted as far as practicable, such as cleaning and maintenance of drainage systems regularly 					
		 Provision of cover for the stockpile material, sand bag or earth bund as barrier to prevent material from washing away and entering the drains 					
.6.1.2	-	Waste Reduction Measures		Contractor	Construction works sites (General)	Construction Phase	EIA recommendation and Waste Disposal Ordinance
		Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:					
		 Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal 					
		 Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force 					
		 Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials 					
		Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount					



EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		of worth concreted and avoid uppercents concretion of worth	to address	measure :			acineve
		 of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste In addition to the above measures, specific mitigation measures are recommended below for the identified waste arising to minimise environmental impacts during handling, transportation and disposal of these wastes. 					
7.6.1.3	6	C&D Materials In order to minimise impacts resulting from collection and transportation of C&D material for off-site disposal, the excavated materials should be reused on-site as backfilling material as far as practicable. The surplus rock and other inert C&D material would be disposed of at the Government's Public Fill Reception Facilities (PFRFs) at Tuen Mun Area 38 for beneficial use by other projects in the HKSAR as the last resort. C&D waste generated from general site clearance and tree felling works would require disposal to the designated landfill site. Other mitigation requirements are listed below: A Waste Management Plan should be prepared and implemented	To minimize impacts resulting from C&D material	Contractor	Construction Works Sites (General)	Construction Phase	EIA recommendation; Waste Disposal Ordinance; and ETWB TCW No. 31/2004
		 in accordance with ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site; and In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills, and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system (e.g. ETWB TCW No. 31/2004) should be included. 					
7.6.1.4	6	General refuse General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separated from other C&D material. A reputable waste collector is to be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site separately. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' litter.	To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of general refuse for off-site disposal	Contractor	Construction works sites (General)	Construction phase	Waste Disposal Ordinance and Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance - Public Cleansing and Prevention of Nuisances Regulation
7.6.1.5	6	Chemical waste If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the <i>Code of Practice on the</i> <i>Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes</i> . Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical	To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of chemical waste for off-site disposal	Contractor	Construction works sites (General)	Construction phase	Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation and Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes